TOC

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Procurement Programs

Committee Staff Procurement Backup Book
FY 2003 Budget Estimate

WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY

APPROPRIATION

February 2002

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES, ARMY

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; reserve plant and Government and contractor-owned equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, $2,248,558,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 2005.

Table of Contents - Procurement of W&TCV, Army

Table of Contents - Procurement of W&TCV, Army

Table of Contents - Procurement of W&TCV, Army

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
FY 2003 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED)
President's Budget 2003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
FY 2003 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED)
President's Budget 2003

EXHIBIT P-1
DATE: 01-Feb-2002 8:48

APPROPRIATION SUMMARY

APPROPRIATION	DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	PAGE
Procurement of W&TCV, Army	2,449,881	2,178,499	2,248,558	3
TOTAL PROCUREMENT PROGRAM	**2,449,881**	**2,178,499**	**2,248,558**	

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
FY 2003 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED)
President's Budget 2003

APPROPRIATION Procurement of W&TCV, Army

ACTIVITY		DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	PAGE
01	Tracked combat vehicles	2,319,988	2,065,053	2,120,038	4
02	Weapons and other combat vehicles	103,812	76,569	103,085	6
03	Spare and repair parts	26,081	36,877	25,435	8
	APPROPRIATION TOTALS	2,449,881	2,178,499	2,248,558	

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
FY 2003 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED)
President's Budget 2003

EXHIBIT P-1
DATE: 01-Feb-2002 8:48

APPROPRIATION Procurement of W&TCV, Army ACTIVITY 01 Tracked combat vehicles

LINE NO	ITEM NOMENCLATURE	ID	DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS FY 2001 QTY	FY 2001 COST	FY 2002 QTY	FY 2002 COST	FY 2003 QTY	FY 2003 COST
	TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES							
1	ABRAMS TRNG DEV MOD (GA5208)			5282		5506		5504
2	BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (G80718)	B		(423536)		(399299)		(407237)
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)					(-12320)		(-10184)
3	BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (G80718)			423,536		386,979		397,053
	Advance Procurement (CY)			19823		2681		
4	BRADLEY FVS TRAINING DEVICES (G20900)	A		7370		2591		
5	HAB TRAINING DEVICES (G84600)			1189				
6	BRADLEY FVS TRAINING DEVICES (MOD) (GZ2500)	A		18410		8753		8532
7	ABRAMS TANK TRAINING DEVICES (GB1300)	A		10407		11732		12061
8	INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100)		447	928427	303	657990	332	811831
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL			*1,414,444*		*1,076,232*		*1,234,981*
	MODIFICATION OF TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES							
9	CARRIER, MOD (GB1930)	A		54243		48229		60305
10	FIST VEHICLE (MOD) (GZ2300)			31606		6738		6966
11	MOD OF IN-SVC EQUIP, FIST VEHICLE (GZ2320)							692
12	BFVS SERIES (MOD) (GZ2400)	A		64325		54259		35033
13	HOWITZER, MED SP FT 155MM M109A6 (MOD) (GA0400)	A		7987		5333		17361
14	FAASV PIP TO FLEET (GA8010)	A		5		9237		2944
15	IMPROVED RECOVERY VEHICLE (M88 MOD) (GA0570)	A	29	76461	20	57710	16	50311

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
FY 2003 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED)
President's Budget 2003

EXHIBIT P-1
DATE: 01-Feb-2002 8:48

APPROPRIATION Procurement of W&TCV, Army ACTIVITY 01 Tracked combat vehicles

DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS

LINE NO	ITEM NOMENCLATURE	ID	FY 2001 QTY	FY 2001 COST	FY 2002 QTY	FY 2002 COST	FY 2003 QTY	FY 2003 COST
16	HEAVY ASSAULT BRIDGE (HAB) SYS (MOD) (GZ3250)			76295		7539		
17	ARMORED VEH LAUNCH BRIDGE (AVLB) (MOD) (GZ3000)	A				3997		10021
18	M1 ABRAMS TANK (MOD) (GA0700)	A		55476		81216		191413
19	M1A1D RETROFIT (GA0720)			1883		11566		
20	SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PGM: SEP M1A2 (GA0730)		16	58111	25	99357	31	123697
21	ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)	A		(563880)		(648246)		(586859)
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-273812)		(-256547)		(-210591)
22	ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)			290,068		391,699		376,268
	Advance Procurement (CY)			172848		194438		
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL			*889,308*		*971,318*		*875,011*
	SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES							
23	ITEMS LESS THAN $5.0M (TCV-WTCV) (GL3100)			7070		7593		146
24	PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT (TCV-WTCV) (GA0050)			9166		9910		9900
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL			*16,236*		*17,503*		*10,046*
	ACTIVITY TOTAL			**2,319,988**		**2,065,053**		**2,120,038**

APPROPRIATION Procurement of W&TCV, Army ACTIVITY 02 Weapons and other combat vehicles

DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS

LINE NO	ITEM NOMENCLATURE	ID	FY 2001 QTY	FY 2001 COST	FY 2002 QTY	FY 2002 COST	FY 2003 QTY	FY 2003 COST
	WEAPONS AND OTHER COMBAT VEHICLES							
25	ARMOR MACHINE GUN, 7.62MM M240 SERIES (G13000)	A	1,306	12335	716	7978	2,217	21334
26	MACHINE GUN, 5.56MM (SAW) (G12900)	A	4,280	16844				
27	GRENADE LAUNCHER, AUTO, 40MM, MK19-3 (G13400)	A	811	15704	1,510	28626	669	16663
28	81MM MORTAR (ROLL) (G02200)					3298	138	9821
29	M16 RIFLE (G14900)	A	9,296	4749	3,060	1964	5,631	3104
30	XM107, CAL. 50, SNIPER RIFLE (G01500)				150	2134	600	8913
31	5.56 CARBINE M4 (G14904)	A	16,215	10634	2,800	2383	12,505	9155
32	HOWITZER LT WT 155MM (T) (G01700)					1099		
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL			*60,266*		*47,482*		*68,990*
	MODIFICATION OF WEAPONS AND OTHER COMBAT VEHICLES							
33	MARK-19 MODIFICATIONS (GB3000)			2796		739		2743
34	M4 CARBINE MODS (GB3007)	A		10499				9267
35	SQUAD AUTOMATIC WEAPON (MOD) (GZ1290)			2920		4419		4119
36	Medium Machine Guns (MODS) (GZ1300)	A		491		741		
37	HOWITZER, TOWED, 155MM, M198 (MODS) (GA0430)			3474		2804		
38	M119 MODIFICATIONS (GC0401)	A		4662		4853		4852
39	M16 RIFLE MODS (GZ2800)	A		4343		2085		
40	MODIFICATIONS LESS THAN $5.0M (WOCV-WTCV) (GC0925)			2279		1252		817

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
FY 2003 PROCUREMENT PROGRAM (WORKSETS INCLUDED)
President's Budget 2003

EXHIBIT P-1
DATE: 01-Feb-2002 8:48

APPROPRIATION Procurement of W&TCV, Army ACTIVITY 02 Weapons and other combat vehicles

DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS

LINE NO	ITEM NOMENCLATURE	ID	FY 2001 QTY	FY 2001 COST	FY 2002 QTY	FY 2002 COST	FY 2003 QTY	FY 2003 COST
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL			*31,464*		*16,893*		*21,798*
	SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES							
41	ITEMS LESS THAN $5.0M (WOCV-WTCV) (GL3200)			1172		1267		1265
42	PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT (WOCV-WTCV) (GC0050)			5743		6385		5832
43	INDUSTRIAL PREPAREDNESS (GC0075)			2933		4241		3246
44	SMALL ARMS (SOLDIER ENH PROG) (GC0076)			2117		301		1954
45	CLOSED ACCOUNT ADJUSTMENTS (GC9500)			117				
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL			*12,082*		*12,194*		*12,297*
	ACTIVITY TOTAL			**103,812**		**76,569**		**103,085**

APPROPRIATION Procurement of W&TCV, Army ACTIVITY 03 Spare and repair parts

DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS

LINE NO	ITEM NOMENCLATURE	ID	FY 2001 QTY	FY 2001 COST	FY 2002 QTY	FY 2002 COST	FY 2003 QTY	FY 2003 COST
	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS							
46	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS (WTCV) (GE0150)			26081		36877		25435
	SUB-ACTIVITY TOTAL			*26,081*		*36,877*		*25,435*
	ACTIVITY TOTAL			**26,081**		**36,877**		**25,435**
	APPROPRIATION TOTAL			**2,449,881**		**2,178,499**		**2,248,558**

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
ABRAMS TRNG DEV MOD (GA5208)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	23.5	8.5	2.6	5.3	5.5	5.5	5.8	3.4	3.4	3.5	83.0	149.9
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	23.5	8.5	2.6	5.3	5.5	5.5	5.8	3.4	3.4	3.5	83.0	149.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	23.5	8.5	2.6	5.3	5.5	5.5	5.8	3.4	3.4	3.5	83.0	149.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Funding provided will accomplish modifications to Abrams Training Devices required as a result of changes to the Abrams tanks or tank training requirements. These changes are hardware and software modifications to existing equipment needed to keep simulators abreast of developments in the Fielded Abrams Tank fleet. These system modifications support the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 Procures M1A2 SEP (System Enhancement Program) upgrade kits to 10 Conduct of Fire Trainers (COFT's), 5 Tank Driver Trainer's (TDT's), 4 Advanced Gunnery Training Systems (AGTS's), 5 Close Combat Tactical Trainers (CCTT's) and software upgrades for all Maintenance Training Systems (MTS's). This program meets needs validated by the Abrams tank user community. Degradation of tank training will occur if these modifications are delayed or deleted. The Conduct of Fire Trainer (COFT) Modifications are converting obsolete M60A3 trainers to M1A1 tank family trainers and are for National Guard units only. The other trainers detailed herein are for units at FORSCOM, USAREUR, TRADOC and Army Reserve units. All of these modifications represent significantly less costly alternatives to new procurements of similar equipment.

Since over 4000 tank crewmen and maintenance personnel train on these simulators each year, there are significant savings in fuel as well as tank wear and tear.

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature: ABRAMS TRNG DEV MOD (GA5208)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
Conduct of Fire Trnr (COFT) & M1A1D Conv.											
1-97-05-4526	Operational	12.1	0.7	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.0	25.1	44.1
M1A2 AGTS / Sep Modification											
1-97-05-4527	Operational	0.0	0.9	1.0	2.7	3.3	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.6
CCTT SEP Modification											
1-97-05-4529	Operational	0.1	0.4	2.2	1.6	1.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.0
MTS SEP Modification											
1-97-05-4530	Operational	3.1	3.3	1.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.8	0.8	28.4	38.4
Totals		15.3	5.3	5.5	5.5	5.8	3.4	2.0	1.8	53.5	98.1

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Conduct of Fire Trnr (COFT) & M1A1D Conv. [MOD 1] 1-97-05-4526

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M1 & M1A1 COFTs

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The Image Generator (IG) and computer subsystems in the COFTs are of early 1980's design. Sustainability is a major issue as repair and replacement parts are becoming more expensive or entirely unavailable on the commercial market. Likewise, the older software designed to run on these components is difficult to sustain. Replacing the IG and computer with new technology will position the COFT fleet to support tank units and institutions beyond the year 2000.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Contractor Test & Evaluation.....PLA NNED: 4Q99 .....ACCOMPLISHED: 4Q00
Initial Operational Test & Evaluation...PLANNED: 1Q01 .....ACCOMPLISHED: 1Q01

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	15		4				4				4				4				4		
Outputs	12					3			2	2			2	2			2	2			2

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		35
Outputs	2			2	2													35

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 9 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 18 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	MAR 02	FY 2003	MAR 03	FY 2004	MAR 04
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	SEP 03	FY 2003	SEP 04	FY 2004	SEP 05

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Conduct of Fire Trnr (COFT) & M1A1D Conv. [MOD 1] 1-97-05-4526

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	15	2.6	4	0.7	4	0.9	4	1.0	4	1.0	4	1.1	4	1.2	3	1.0	21	6.0	63	15.5
Installation Kits		9.5																		9.5
Installation Kits, N / R																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data (Software Upgr - ACSL)																		19.1		19.1
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		12.1		0.7		0.9		1.0		1.0		1.1		1.2		1.0		25.1		44.1

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: M1A2 AGTS / Sep Modification [MOD 2] 1-97-05-4527

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M1A2 SEP Advanced Gunnery Training System (AGTS).

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The existing M1A2 advanced Gunnery Training Simulators will be modified to mimic the most current SEP (Systems Enhancement Program) changes to the A2 fleet. Modifying existing trainers is more cost effective than procuring new trainers. Note that delivery and installation are effectively simultaneous so no separate delivery schedule is shown.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Contractor Test & Evaluation ..... PLANNED: 1Q01 ... ACCOMPLISHED: 1Q01
Initial Operational Test & Evaluation ... PLANNED: 2Q01 ... ACCOMPLISHED: 2Q01

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs							2				4				4				4		
Outputs													2				4				4

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		14
Outputs				4														14

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 6 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 18 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	JAN 02	FY 2003	JAN 03	FY 2004	JAN 04
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	JUL 03	FY 2003	JUL 04	FY 2004	JUL 05

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): M1A2 AGTS / Sep Modification [MOD 2] 1-97-05-4527

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits		0.0			2	1.0	4	2.7	4	2.1	4	1.7							14	7.5
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring				0.9						1.2										2.1
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		0.9		1.0		2.7		3.3		1.7		0.0		0.0		0.0		9.6

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: CCTT SEP Modification [MOD 3] 1-97-05-4529

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: Close Combat Tactical Trainer (CCTT)

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The existing M1A2 Close Combat Tactical Trainer (CCTT) modules will be modified to represent the most recent M1A2 System Enhancement Package (SEP) changes. This Mod will insure that as M1A2 SEP tanks are fielded there are sufficient CCTTs for the receiving units to conduct simulated training exercises. Note that delivery and installation are effectively simultaneous so there is no separate delivery schedule shown.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Contractor Test & Evaluation ..... PLANNED: 3Q01 ..... ACCOMPLISHED:
Initial Operational Test & Evaluation .... PLANNED: 4Q01 ..... ACCOMPLISHED:
First Delivery .....PLANNED: 1Q03

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs												14				8				12	
Outputs															14				8		

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs			4															38
Outputs		12				4												38

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 6 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 15 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	MAR 02	FY 2003	MAR 03	FY 2004	MAR 04
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	DEC 03	FY 2003	DEC 04	FY 2004	DEC 05

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): CCTT SEP Modification [MOD 3] 1-97-05-4529

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits					14	2.2	8	1.6	12	1.3	4	0.4							38	5.5
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring		0.1		0.4																0.5
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.1		0.4		2.2		1.6		1.3		0.4		0.0		0.0		0.0		6.0

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: MTS SEP Modification [MOD 4] 1-97-05-4530

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M1A2 Maintenance Training System (MTS) Maintenance Simulators

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The existing M1A2 Maintenance Trainers will be modified so that they represent the most recent System Enhancemant Package (SEP) changes to fielded M1A2 tanks. This modification will insure that as Abrams M1A2 SEP tanks are fielded there are sufficient MTSs for the receiving units to conduct simulated training exercises. Note that delivery and installation are effecively simultaneous so a separate delivery schedule is not shown.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Contractor Test & Evaluation ..... PLANNED: 3Q01 ..... ACCOMPLISHED:
Initial Operational Test & Evaluation ..... PLANNED: 4Q01 ..... ACCOMPLISHED:
First Unit Equipped (FUE) ..... PLANNED: 2Q03 ..... ACCOMPLISHED:

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	2						1														
Outputs	2										1										

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		3
Outputs																		3

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 6 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 12 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	JAN 02	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	MAR 03	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): MTS SEP Modification [MOD 4] 1-97-05-4530

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits			2	3.3	1	1.4													3	4.7
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring		3.1						0.2		0.2		0.2		0.8		0.8		8.2		13.5
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data (Software Upgr - ACSL)																		20.2		20.2
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		3.1		3.3		1.4		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.8		0.8		28.4		38.4

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (G80718)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: L

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	643	126	140	157	142	138	131	140	100	71		1788
Gross Cost	1067.9	362.5	380.9	423.5	399.3	407.2	396.1	409.7	329.7	272.1	185.4	4634.4
Less PY Adv Proc					12.3	10.2		2.6	3.8	3.3		32.1
Plus CY Adv Proc				19.8	2.7		9.6					32.1
Net Proc (P-1)	1067.9	362.5	380.9	443.4	389.7	397.1	405.7	407.1	325.9	268.8	185.4	4634.4
Initial Spares	7.4	7.1	9.1	11.4	10.7	13.4	12.9	8.9	9.8	10.3	15.2	116.1
Total Proc Cost	1075.3	369.5	390.1	454.8	400.3	410.4	418.6	416.0	335.7	279.1	200.6	4750.5
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		2.9	2.7	2.8	2.7	2.9	3.1	2.9	3.3	3.8		

Description:
The Bradley Base Sustainment Program initiated a program to upgrade first generation Bradleys (A0) into the A2 configuration and bridge the production gap until the introduction of the A3 upgrade vehicles. FY97-00 provided four years of A3 LRIP vehicles. FY01 marked the first full rate production year of the A3 configuration and the first year of a three year multiyear contract. The upgraded A3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle will facilitate enhanced command and control, provide greater lethality, survivability, mobility, and sustainability required to defeat current and future threat forces while remaining operationally compatible with the main battle tank. The system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:
FY03 procures the third year of full rate of production for the A3 upgrade program. This is the third year of a three year multi-year contract signed for FY's 01-03. The A3 upgrade program will provide digital communications and target acquisition upgrades required to fight as a member of the combined arms team. These vehicles will be remanufactured in the prime contractor's plant to preserve the critical skills and vendor base to allow for future modernization.

Quantities in prior years are a mix of A0 to A2's; A0 to A2 Linebackers and A2 to A3's; a mix of A0 to A2ODS's and A2 to A3's in FY99-FY01; and all A2 to A3's thereafter.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (G80718)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (A2)					70771	48	1475	1651			3543		
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (A3)					383998	109	3523	398666	142	2808	406860	138	2949
Total					**454769**			**400317**			**410403**		

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A2/) (G80716)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: L

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	590	53	60	48								751
Gross Cost	775.9	92.4	80.7	70.8	1.7	3.5	3.6	0.2	2.6	0.2		1031.6
Less PY Adv Proc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Plus CY Adv Proc	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
Net Proc (P-1)	775.9	92.4	80.7	70.8	1.7	3.5	3.6	0.2	2.6	0.2		1031.6
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	775.9	92.4	80.7	70.8	1.7	3.5	3.6	0.2	2.6	0.2		1031.6
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		1.7	1.3	1.5								

Description:
The Bradley Base Sustainment Program initiated a program to upgrade first generation Bradleys (A0) into the A2 configuration and bridge the production gap until the introduction of the A3 upgrade vehicles. Quantities in prior years are a mix of A0 to A2ODS's, A0 to A2 Linebackers. Quantities are A0 to A2ODS's in FY99-01.

The system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:
F03 procures fielding of these systems.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A2/) (G80716)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
National Guard													
Vehicle					42501	48	886						
Other GFE (New)					5245	48	110						
Other GFE (Reman)					2719	48	57						
Contractor Engineering					8264								
National Guard Fielding					5917								
National Guard Program					**64646**								
BFVS Fielding					6125			1651			3543		
Total					**70771**			**1651**			**3543**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles		BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A2/) (G80716

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
Vehicle										
FY 2001	UDLP York PA	SS/FFP	TACOM	MAY-01	JUL-02	48	886	YES		

REMARKS:

FY 01 / 02 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A2/) (G80716)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 01												Fiscal Year 02										LATER
							Calendar Year 01												Calendar Year 02										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Vehicle																														
	1	FY 00	A	60	0	60										5	10		4	4	3	7	5	4	6	6	6				0
	1	FY 01	A	48	0	48								A														9	4		35
	1	FY 02	NG	33	0	33																		A							33
Total				141		141										5	10		4	4	3	7	5	4	6	6	6	9	4		68

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	UDLP, York PA	8.00	15.00	25.00	6

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	7	15	22
	REORDER	0	0	0	0
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Vehicle contract requires vehicle deliveries be made in battalion sets.

FY 03 / 04 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A2/) (G80716)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	FY 03 OCT	FY 03 NOV	FY 03 DEC	CY 03 JAN	CY 03 FEB	CY 03 MAR	CY 03 APR	CY 03 MAY	CY 03 JUN	CY 03 JUL	CY 03 AUG	CY 03 SEP	FY 04 OCT	FY 04 NOV	FY 04 DEC	CY 04 JAN	CY 04 FEB	CY 04 MAR	CY 04 APR	CY 04 MAY	CY 04 JUN	CY 04 JUL	CY 04 AUG	CY 04 SEP	LATER
Vehicle																															
	1	FY 00	A	60	60	0																									0
	1	FY 01	A	48	13	35							8	16	11																0
	1	FY 02	NG	33	0	33										11	12	10													0
Total				141	73	68							8	16	11	11	12	10													

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	UDLP, York PA	8.00	15.00	25.00	6

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	7	15	22
	REORDER	0	0	0	0
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A3) (G80717)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: L

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	53	73	80	109	142	138	131	140	100	71		1037
Gross Cost	292.0	270.1	300.2	352.8	397.6	403.7	392.5	409.5	327.1	271.8	185.4	3602.8
Less PY Adv Proc					12.3	10.2		2.6	3.8	3.3		32.1
Plus CY Adv Proc				19.8	2.7		9.6					32.1
Net Proc (P-1)	292.0	270.1	300.2	372.6	388.0	393.5	402.1	406.9	323.3	268.5	185.4	3602.8
Initial Spares	7.4	7.1	9.1	11.4	10.7	13.4	12.9	8.9	9.8	10.3	15.2	116.1
Total Proc Cost	299.4	277.2	309.4	384.0	398.7	406.9	415.0	415.8	333.1	278.8	200.6	3718.8
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		3.7	3.8	3.4	2.7	2.9	3.1	2.9	3.2	3.8		

Description:
The Bradley Base Sustainment Program initiated a program to upgrade first generation Bradleys (A0) into the A2 configuration and bridge the production gap until the introduction of the A3 upgrade vehicles. FY97-00 provided the four years of A3 Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP) vehicles. FY01 marked the first full rate production year of the A3 configuration and was the first year of a three year multiyear contract. The upgraded A3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle will facilitate enhanced command and control, provide greater lethality, survivability, mobility, and sustainability required to defeat current and future threat forces while remaining operationally compatible with the main battle tank. The system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Justification:
FY03 procures the third full rate production year for the A3 upgrade program and is the third year of a three year multiyear contact signed for FY's 01 to 03. The A3 upgrade program will provide digital communications and target acquisition upgrades required to fight as a member of the combined arms team. These vehicles will be remanufactured in the prime contractor's plant to preserve the critical skills and vendor base to allow for future modernization.

A three year multi-year contract was signed for FY's 01-03.

Exhibit P-40C, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A3) (G80717)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: L

Other Related Program Elements:

A3 Advanced Procurement Detail (in Mils):

FY	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
FY2001 for FY2002	12.320						
FY2001 for FY2003	7.503						
FY2002		(12.320)					
FY2002 for FY2003		2.681					
FY2003			(10.184)				
FY2004 for FY2005				2.566			
FY2004 for FY2006				3.751			
FY2004 for FY2007				3.289			
FY2005					(2.566)		
FY2006						(3.751)	
FY2007							(3.289)

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A3) (G80717)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
HARDWARE													
Vehicle					176983	109	1624	218254	142	1537	209530	138	1519
Improved Bradley Acq Subsystem (IBAS)					34949	109	321	44874	142	317	43528	138	316
Forward Looking Infrared (FLIR)					38033	109	349	45824	142	323	40099	138	291
Other GFE					12849	109	118	15915	142	113	26001	138	189
Pre Mod Depot Maint					1154	109	11	1275	142	9	815	138	6
Sub total					**263968**			**326142**			**319973**		
Other Production Cost													
Engineering - Government					19955			17159			17111		
Engineering - Contractor					45892			28523			41179		
Project Management Administration					2718			2765			2806		
Reimbursable Matrix Support					3092			3288			3339		
Test and Evaluation					3421			5430			4051		
Sub total					**75078**			**57165**			**68486**		
Peculiar Support Equipment					8766			8602			7610		
Fielding					4953			5739			7625		
Sub Total					**13719**			**14341**			**15235**		
GROSS P-1 END COST					**352765**			**397648**			**403694**		
LESS: PRIOR YEAR ADV PROC								12320			10184		
NET P-1 FULL FUNDING COST					**352765**			**385328**			**393510**		
PLUS: P-1 CY ADV PROC					19823			2681					
OTHER NON P-1 COSTS													
INITIAL SPARES					11410			10657			13350		
MODS													
TOTAL					**31233**			**13338**			**13350**		
Total					**383998**			**398666**			**406860**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles		BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A3) (G80717)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
Vehicle										
FY 2001	UDLP YORK PA	MY/FFP	TACOM	MAY 01	AUG 02	109	1624	YES		
FY 2002	UDLP YORK PA	MY/FFP	TACOM	MAR 02	JUL 03	142	1537	YES		
FY 2003	UDLP YORK PA	MY/FFP	TACOM	MAR 03	JUN 04	138	1519	YES		
Improved Bradley Acq Subsystem (IBAS)										
FY 2001	RTIS/DRS DALLAS TX/ CAL	MY/FFP	AMCOM	MAY 01	FEB 02	109	321	YES		
FY 2002	RTIS/DRS DALLAS TX/ CAL	MY/FFP	AMCOM	JAN 02	FEB 03	142	317	YES		
FY 2003	RTIS/DRS DALLAS TX/ CAL	MY/FFP	AMCOM	JAN 03	FEB 04	138	316	YES		
Forward Looking Infrared (FLIR)										
FY 2001	RTIS/DRS DALLAS TX/CAL	MY/FFP	CECOM	JAN 01	DEC 01	109	349	YES		
FY 2002	RTIS/DRS DALLAS TX/CAL	MY/FFP	CECOM	JAN 02	DEC 02	142	323	YES		
FY 2003	RTIS/DRS DALLAS TX/CAL	MY/FFP	CECOM	JAN 03	DEC 03	138	291	YES		

REMARKS: Multi year procurements (FY 01-03) for Vehicle and IBAS
Multi year procurement (FY 02-03) for FLIR

FY 01 / 02 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A3) (G80717)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	FY 01 OCT	FY 01 NOV	FY 01 DEC	CY 01 JAN	CY 01 FEB	CY 01 MAR	CY 01 APR	CY 01 MAY	CY 01 JUN	CY 01 JUL	CY 01 AUG	CY 01 SEP	FY 02 OCT	FY 02 NOV	FY 02 DEC	CY 02 JAN	CY 02 FEB	CY 02 MAR	CY 02 APR	CY 02 MAY	CY 02 JUN	CY 02 JUL	CY 02 AUG	CY 02 SEP	LATER
Vehicle																															
	1	FY 00	A	80	0	80											6	12	9	6	5	6	7	8	7	7	7				0
	1	FY 01	A	109	0	109								A															12	12	85
	1	FY 02	A	142	0	142																		A							142
	1	FY 03	A	138	0	138																									138
	1	FY 04	A	131	0	131																									131
	1	FY 05	A	140	0	140																									140
	1	FY 06	A	100	0	100																									100
	1	FY 07	A	71	0	71																									71
Total				911		911											6	12	9	6	5	6	7	8	7	7	7		12	12	807

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	UDLP, YORK PA	8.00	15.00	25.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	7	15	22
	REORDER	0	0	0	0
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Vehicle contract requires vehicle deliveries to be in battalion sets.

FY 03 / 04 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A3) (G80717)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 03												Fiscal Year 04										LATER
							Calendar Year 03												Calendar Year 04										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Vehicle																													
	1	FY 00	A	80	80	0																							
	1	FY 01	A	109	24	85	15	13	6	15	14	15	7																0
	1	FY 02	A	142	0	142										11	13	13	14	10	7	11	13	15	14	15	6			0
	1	FY 03	A	138	0	138						A															12	11	16	83
	1	FY 04	A	131	0	131																		A						131
	1	FY 05	A	140	0	140																								140
	1	FY 06	A	100	0	100																								100
	1	FY 07	A	71	0	71																								71
Total				911	104	807	15	13	6	15	14	15	7			11	13	13	14	10	7	11	13	15	14	15	18	11	16	16	525

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	UDLP, YORK PA	8.00	15.00	25.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	7	15	22
	REORDER	0	0	0	0
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

FY 05 / 06 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A3) (G80717)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 05												Fiscal Year 06										LATER
							Calendar Year 05												Calendar Year 06										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Vehicle																													
	1	FY 00	A	80	80	0																							0
	1	FY 01	A	109	109	0																							0
	1	FY 02	A	142	142	0																							0
	1	FY 03	A	138	55	83	16	13	6	8	8	8	8	8	8														0
	1	FY 04	A	131	0	131										11	11	11	11	11	10	11	11	11	11	11	11				0
	1	FY 05	A	140	0	140						A																11	11	12	106
	1	FY 06	A	100	0	100																		A							100
	1	FY 07	A	71	0	71																									71
Total				911	386	525	16	13	6	8	8	8	8	8	8	11	11	11	11	11	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	12	277

		OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
		FY 05												FY 06												

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
1	UDLP, YORK PA	8.00	15.00	25.00	0	1	INITIAL	0	7	15	22	
							REORDER	0	0	0	0	
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					

FY 07 / 08 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A3) (G80717)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 07												Fiscal Year 08										LATER
							Calendar Year 07												Calendar Year 08										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Vehicle																													
	1	FY 00	A	80	80	0																							0
	1	FY 01	A	109	109	0																							0
	1	FY 02	A	142	142	0																							0
	1	FY 03	A	138	138	0																							0
	1	FY 04	A	131	131	0																							0
	1	FY 05	A	140	34	106	12	12	10	12	12	12	12	12	12														0
	1	FY 06	A	100	0	100										9	9	9	9	9	7	8	8	8	8	8	8				0
	1	FY 07	A	71	0	71						A																8	8	8	47
Total				911	634	277	12	12	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	9	9	9	9	9	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	47

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	UDLP, YORK PA	8.00	15.00	25.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	7	15	22
	REORDER	0	0	0	0
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

FY 09 / 10 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT (M2A3) (G80717)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 09												Fiscal Year 10										LATER
										Calendar Year 09													Calendar Year 10								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Vehicle																													
	1	FY 00	A	80	80	0																							0
	1	FY 01	A	109	109	0																							0
	1	FY 02	A	142	142	0																							0
	1	FY 03	A	138	138	0																							0
	1	FY 04	A	131	131	0																							0
	1	FY 05	A	140	140	0																							0
	1	FY 06	A	100	100	0																							0
	1	FY 07	A	71	24	47	8	8	7	8	8	8																	0
Total				911	864	47	8	8	7	8	8	8																	

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
1	UDLP, YORK PA	8.00	15.00	25.00	0	1	INITIAL	0	7	15	22	
							REORDER	0	0	0	0	
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT(Adv Proc) (G80718)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: L

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost												
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.8	2.7	0.0	9.6	0.0	0.0	0.0		32.1
Net Proc (P-1)				19.8	2.7		9.6					32.1
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost				19.8	2.7		9.6					32.1
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Advance Procurement for Economic Order Quantity material for more economical buys than can be achieved with single year procurement.

The system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan.

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Funding (P10A)

First System Award Date: April 2001

First System Completion Date: February 2002

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT

($ in Millions)

	PTIL (mos)	When Rqd (mos)	Pr Yrs	L FY 99	FY 00	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	To Comp	Total
Economic Order Quantity			53	73	80	109	142	138	131	140	100	71		1037
1. Vehicle Components	17					11.2								11.2
2. Improved Bradley Recovery Subsys (IBAS)	13					8.1	2.7		9.6					20.4
3. Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR)	12					0.6								0.6
Total Advance Procurement			0.0	0.0	0.0	19.8	2.7	0.0	9.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	32.1

Number of months refers to integration of components, not to EOQ material.

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis -Funding (P10B)

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT

($ in Millions)

	PLT (mos)	Quantity Per Assembly	Unit Cost	2002 Qty	2002 Contract Forcast Date	2002 Total Cost Request	2003 Qty	2003 Contract Forcast Date	2003 Total Cost Request
1. Vehicle Components	17	1							
2. Improved Bradley Recovery Subsys (IBAS)	13	1			Jan 02	2.7			
3. Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR)	12	1							
Total Advance Procurement						2.7			0.0

Quantity and unit cost are not applicable. Funding is for EOQ material, not full up components.

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Funding (P10C)

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT

($ in Millions)

	Pr Yrs	FY 99	FY 00	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	To Comp	Total
Proposal w/o AP												
Then Year Cost				38	154	250	229	91	24	10	6	798
Constant Year Cost				38	149	237	213	83	22	8	5	752
Present Value				37	142	220	191	72	18	7	4	688
AP Proposal												
Then Year Cost				37	144	219	195	77	21	8	5	702
Constant Year Cost				36	139	208	182	70	19	7	5	662
Present Value				36	132	192	163	61	16	6	4	606
AP Savings (Difference)												
Then Year Cost				-2	-11	-31	-34	-14	-4	-2	-1	-96
Constant Year Cost				-2	-10	-30	-32	-13	-3	-2	-1	-90
Present Value				-2	-10	-28	-29	-11	-3	-1	-1	-82

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Execution (P10D)

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
BRADLEY BASE SUSTAINMENT

($ in Millions)

	PTL (mos)	2000 Qty	2000 Contract Forecast Date	2000 Actual Contract Date	2000 Total Cost Request	2000 Actual Contract Cost	2001 Qty	2001 Contract Forecast Date	2001 Actual Contract Date	2001 Total Cost Request	2001 Actual Contract Cost	2002 Qty	2002 Contract Forecast Date	2003 Qty	2003 Contract Forecast Date
Economic Order Quantity															
1. Vehicle Components	17						109	Jun 01		11.2					
2. Improved Bradley Recovery Subsys (IBAS)	13						109	May 01		8.1			Jan 02		
3. Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR)	12						109	May01		0.6					
Total Advance Procurement					0.0	0.0				19.8	0.0				

Planned advance procurement.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
BRADLEY FVS TRAINING DEVICES (G20900)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	225.5	12.2	14.4	7.4	2.6							262.1
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	225.5	12.2	14.4	7.4	2.6							262.1
Initial Spares	1.8											1.8
Total Proc Cost	227.3	12.2	14.4	7.4	2.6							263.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The Bradley Advanced Training System (BATS) is a crew station simulator for the BFVS A3 turret. It is used for precision gunnery training and comes with an Instructor/Operator's station and a remote monitoring station. The basis of issue for the gunnery trainer is one per mechanized infantry battalion, four at the USAARMS and six at the USAIS. Total requirement is 24.
Close Combat Tactical Trainer (CCTT) requires an update to the A3 configuration. This effort includes the design, development and testing of the new A3 components for the base CCTT simulator.
The M2A3 Maintenance Trainer will be used at the USAARMS, Ft Knox to train the maintenance personnel. The system will consist of a Hands-on Turret Trainer (HOTT) and a computer workstation for classroom training. It is similar to the trainers in use for the Abrams tank system. Basis of issue is 5 HOTTs and 10 workstations for US Army Armor School and US Army Infantry School.
The Bradley is a Legacy system in support of the Army Transformation Campaign Plan.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No.: Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY FVS TRAINING DEVICES (G20900)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
Bradley Advanced Training System (B ATS)	1				3945	3	1315						
Maintenance Trainers	2							2591	2	1296			
CCTT Simulator Engineering	3				3425								
Total					**7370**			**2591**					

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles		BRADLEY FVS TRAINING DEVICES (G20900

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
Bradley Advanced Training System (B ATS)										
FY 2001	United Defense (LP) Orlando, FL	FFP	TACOM	Jan 02	Apr 03	3	1315	yes		
Maintenance Trainers										
FY 2002	Research Triangle Institue Raleigh, NC	FFP	STRICOM-ORLANDO	May 02	Jul 03	2	1296	yes		

REMARKS:

FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY FVS TRAINING DEVICES (G20900)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 02												Fiscal Year 03										LATER
							Calendar Year 02												Calendar Year 03										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Bradley Advanced Training System (B ATS)																													
	1	FY 01	A	3	0	3				A														1	1	1				0
Maintenance Trainers																													
	2	FY 02	A	1	0	1								A														1			0
Total				4		4																		1	1	1		1			

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	United Defense (LP), Orlando, FL	1.00	.00	.00	0
2	Research Triangle Institue, Raleigh, NC	1.00	.00	.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	0	0	0
	REORDER	0	0	0	0
2	INITIAL	0	0	0	0
	REORDER	0	0	0	0
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
HAB TRAINING DEVICES (G84600)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost		0.4	0.4	1.2								1.9
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)		0.4	0.4	1.2								1.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost		0.4	0.4	1.2								1.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The Wolverine (Heavy Assault Bridge) Training Aids, Devices, Simulations, and Simulators (TADSS) enable the training capability for the Army's digitized, Wolverine equipped battalions. Wolverine TADSS provides a training capability for operators, maintainers, and crews. This revised approach to training enables institutional, unit, and collective training. The revised program fields Wolverine TADSS to support unit training capability concurrent with initial (FY01) vehicle fieldings for operators and maintainers. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
BRADLEY FVS TRAINING DEVICES (MOD) (GZ2500)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	11.2	2.5	14.3	18.4	8.8	8.5	3.5	2.5	5.7	4.7		80.1
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	11.2	2.5	14.3	18.4	8.8	8.5	3.5	2.5	5.7	4.7		80.1
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	11.2	2.5	14.3	18.4	8.8	8.5	3.5	2.5	5.7	4.7		80.1
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Upgrades to the BFVS Training Devices are required every time the vehicle software changes. Current vehicle plans call for periodic software updates. These changes will effect the functionality of the Bradley Advanced Training System (BATS), Bradley Desktop Trainer (BDT), Precision Gunnery System (PGS) and the M2A3 Maintenance Trainers.

Justification:
FY03 procures the Unit Conduct of Fire Trainer (UCOFT) modifications designed to replace out-of-date Computer and Image Generator hardware with state-of-the-art equipment. It will also include installation of the Applique computer system in order to completely match the vehicle. It is following the same program for Abrams UCOFTs. UCOFTS will be modified in both Active and Reserve Components. This will insure the UCOFT will remain a viable Training Device as long as the M2A2ODS is in the inventory.

FY03 procures the Close Combat Tactical Trainer (CCTT), which will be modified to support the Bradley A3. This effort will procure M2A3 modification kits for the CCTT M2A2 simulators. The CCTT Simulator is a modular training device designed to support multiple configurations of the BFVS. It currently supports M2A2. These kits will allow training on the M2A2ODS and M2A3. It is imperative that the CCTT simulation systems keep pace with the Army's modernization initiatives. A total of 78 A3 CCTT kits and 62 ODS kits will be procured.

This program meets the requirements as stated in the Bradley Operational Requirements Document. A degradation of training will take place if these modifications are delayed or cancelled. Without satisfactory Training Devices, additional vehicles and increased OPTEMPO funding would be required.

The Bradley is a Legacy system in support of the Army Transformation Campaign Plan.

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature: BRADLEY FVS TRAINING DEVICES (MOD) (GZ2500)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
Software Upgrades											
1-96-05-4513	Operational	13.5	1.5	0.9	0.0	0.0	1.1	2.2	4.7	0.0	23.9
Precision Gunnery System											
1-99-05-4513	Operational	7.1	4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.5
Unit Conduct of Fire Trainer (UCOFT) Mods											
1-99-05-4566	Operational	1.6	3.9	3.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.5
Close Combat Tactical Trainer											
1-01-05-0010	Operational	0.0	8.0	4.8	7.5	2.5	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	24.2
Through Sight Video System (TSV) Mod											
1-99-05-4567	Unclassified	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	0.0	0.0	4.1
Prior Year Closed Modifications											
0-00-00-0000		5.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.9
Totals		28.1	18.4	8.7	8.5	3.5	2.5	5.7	4.7	0.0	80.1

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Software Upgrades [MOD 1] 1-96-05-4513

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: BFVS COFTs, Precision Gunnery System, BATS, Bradley Desktop Trainer, Maintenance Training System

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

Software updates will be required for training devices. As a system is upgraded/modified, software on the training device must be modified to ensure adequate training for the soldier. Planned upgrades include incorporation of the latest vehicle, FBCB2 and CCTT software packages into the BFVS Training Devices.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Preliminary Design Review	NA
Critical Design Review	NA
Contractor Test & Evaluation	NA
Initial Operational Test and Evaluation	NA
IPR Production Decision	NA
TDP Available	NA

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 12 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 12 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	2Q02	FY 2003	2Q03	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	2Q03	FY 2003	2Q04	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Software Upgrades [MOD 1] 1-96-05-4513

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Software Mods - A2		11.2																		11.2
Software Mods - A3		2.3		1.5		0.9						1.1		2.2		4.7				12.7
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		13.5		1.5		0.9		0.0		0.0		1.1		2.2		4.7		0.0		23.9

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Unit Conduct of Fire Trainer (UCOFT) Mods [MOD 3] 1-99-05-4566

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: UCOFT and COFT

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The UCOFT modifications are designed to replace out-of-date Computer and Image Generator hardware with state-of-the-art equipment. It will also include installation of the Applique computer system in order to completely match the vehicle. It is following the same program for Abrams UCOFTs. Only select UCOFTS will be modified in both Active and Reserve Components based on mission need (digitization). There will be significant Operations and Support Cost savings for STRICOM Life-Cycle Support. This will insure the UCOFT will remain a viable Training Device as long as the M2A2ODS is in the inventory. This program includes the refurbishment of U-COFTS for the Engineering Squad Vehicle fielded in FY02.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Preliminary Design Review	NA
Critical Design Review	NA
Contractor Test & Evaluation	NA
Initial Operational Test and Evaluation	NA
IPR Production Decision	NA
TDP Available	NA

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	10								10		5	5		4			4				
Outputs	10								10		5	5		4			4				

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		38
Outputs																		38

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 9 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 12 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	2Q02	FY 2003	4Q03	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	2Q03	FY 2003	4Q04	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Unit Conduct of Fire Trainer (UCOFT) Mods [MOD 3] 1-99-05-4566

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
UCOFT	10	1.6																	10	1.6
UCOFT Refurb ODS Engr Squad					10	3.0	4	1.0	4	1.0									18	5.0
RSRV Comp. Equipt ODS Mods			10	3.9															10	3.9
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		1.6		3.9		3.0		1.0		1.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		10.5

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Close Combat Tactical Trainer [MOD 4] 1-01-05-0010

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: BFVS M2A3

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

This effort will develop M2A3 and M2A2ODS modification kits for the CCTT M2A2 simulators. The CCTT Simulator is a modular training device designed to support multiple configurations of the BFVS. It currently supports M2A2 and M2A2ODS. These kits will allow training on the M2A3. A total of 78 A3 CCTT kits and 62 ODS kits will be procured.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Preliminary Design Review	NA
Critical Design Review	NA
Contractor Test & Evaluation	NA
Initial Operational Test & Evaluation	NA
IPR Production Decision	NA
TDP Available	NA

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs										10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Outputs										10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs	10	5	3	2														140
Outputs	10	5	3	2														140

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 10 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 12 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Close Combat Tactical Trainer [MOD 4] 1-01-05-0010

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits - A3			15	4.6	20	4.8	29	7.5	9	2.5	5	1.4							78	20.8
Installation Kits - ODS			62	3.4															62	3.4
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		8.0		4.8		7.5		2.5		1.4		0.0		0.0		0.0		24.2

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
ABRAMS TANK TRAINING DEVICES (GB1300)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	425.2	13.3	8.4	10.4	11.7	12.1	12.9	5.8			29.7	529.4
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	425.2	13.3	8.4	10.4	11.7	12.1	12.9	5.8			29.7	529.4
Initial Spares	4.6											4.6
Total Proc Cost	429.8	13.3	8.4	10.4	11.7	12.1	12.9	5.8			29.7	534.0
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The family of M1A2 Training Aids, Devices, Simulators and Simulations (TADSS) will replicate actual tank performance without incurring the much higher costs of operating the tank itself.

- Advance Gunnery Training System (AGTS) - These are precision gunnery trainers which provide realistic commander and gunner training under varying scenarios.

- Maintenance Trainers - These systems provide training in essential unit and direct support/general support tasks. There are four different trainers: M1A2 Hands-on-Trainer (HOT); Hull Electrical Diagnostic/Troubleshooting (D/T) Trainer; Turret/Fire Control D/T Trainer; and Direct Support Electrical System Test Set Line Replaceable Unit (DSESTS LRU) simulators. The students (approximately 600/yr) will learn about the sub-systems and procedures for troubleshooting and fault isolating the tank system. The intended sites are Ft. Knox and Aberdeen Proving Grounds.

- System Enhancement Program (SEP) Integration - This funding provides for integration of SEP improvements into the various training devices impacted by those changes on the tank.

These systems support the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 procures M1A2 SEP training device improvements into the AGTS and MTS as well as Non-system Integration for the Thru Sight Video (TSV), Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System (MILES) and Tank Weapon Gunnery Simulation System (TWGSS). Fielding of the M1A2 Main Battle Tank requires concurrent fielding of a training support package. Training on a family of training devices provides cost effective, realistic training on the M1A2 tanks.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: ABRAMS TANK TRAINING DEVICES (GB1300)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
1. ADV. GNRY. TRNG. SYS. (AGTS)	A												
a. AGTS Production					8424	6	1404						
b. AGTS Gov't Spt.					300			200					
c. AGTS Non Recurring Cost													
AGTS SUBTOTAL					**8724**			**200**					
2. M1A2 MAINT. TRNG. SYS. (MTS)	A												
a. MTS Production								3220	3	1074			
b. MTS Gov't Spt.					23			120					
c. MTS Non Recurring Cost								90					
MTS SUBTOTAL					**23**			**3430**					
3. A2 NON SYS. INTEGR. KITS (NSI)	A												
a. NSI Production													
b. NSI Gov't Spt.					350			750			960		
c. NSI Non Recurring Cost					50			50			50		
NSI SUBTOTAL					**400**			**800**			**1010**		
4. M1A2 SOFTWARE UPGR. (SWU)	A												
a. SWU Production													
b. SWU Gov't Spt.					784			824			896		
c. SWU Non Recurring Cost					50			50			50		
SWU SUBTOTAL					**834**			**874**			**946**		
5. M1A2 SEP INTEGR (A2SI)	A												
a. A2SI Production					400			6028			9385		
b. A2SIGov't Spt.					26			400			720		
c. A2SI Non Recurring Cost													
A2SI SUBTOTAL					**426**			**6428**			**10105**		
Total					**10407**			**11732**			**12061**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles

Weapon System Type:

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
ABRAMS TANK TRAINING DEVICES (GB1300)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
1. ADV. GNRY. TRNG. SYS. (AGTS)										
FY 2000	Lockheed Martin Orlando, FL	C-FFP	STRICOM	Dec - 99	Nov - 01			yes	no	n/a
FY 2001	Lockheed Martin Orlando, FL	C-FFP	STRICOM	Jan - 01	Apr - 03			yes	no	n/a
FY 2002	Lockheed Martin Orlando, FL	C-FFP	STRICOM	May - 02	Aor - 04			n/a	n/a	n/a
2. M1A2 MAINT. TRNG. SYS. (MTS)										
FY 2001	Lockheed Martin Orlando, FL	C-FFP	STRICOM	Dec - 99	Oct - 00			n/a	n/a	n/a
FY 2002	Lockheed Martin Orlando, FL	C-FFP	STRICOM	Dec - 01	Oct - 02			yes	no	n/a
3. A2 NON SYS. INTEGR. KITS (NSI)										
FY 2000	Research Triangle Ins. (RTI) Charlotte, N.C.	C-FFP	STRICOM	Mar - 00	Jun - 01			yes	no	n/a
FY 2001	Research Triangle Ins. (RTI) Charlotte, N.C.	C-FFP	STRICOM	Feb - 01	May - 02			yes	no	n/a
FY 2002	Research Triangle Ins. (RTI) Charlotte, N.C.	C-FFP	STRICOM	Feb - 02	May - 03			yes	no	n/a
FY 2003	Research Triangle Ins. (RTI) Charlotte, N.C.	C-FFP	STRICOM	Feb - 03	May - 04			yes	no	n/a
4. M1A2 SOFTWARE UPGR. (SWU)										
FY 2000	Various Various	C-FFP	STRICOM	Mar - 00	Mar - 01			yes	no	n/a
FY 2001	Various Various	C-FFP	STRICOM	Mar - 01	MAR - 02			yes	no	n/a

REMARKS: A2 NON SYSTEM INTEGRATION KITS (#3 Above) provide system unique kits allowing the installation of non-system training devices such as the Thru Sight Video (TSV), Tank Weapon Gun Simulation System (TWGSS), Precision Range Integrated Maneuver Exercise (PRIME) and Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System (MILES) into the M1A2 tank.

M1A2 Trainer Software upgrades (# 4 above) is not a Training Device in the normal accepted sense of the term; rather it will fund an annual update of M1A2 Training Device software to keep pace with ongoing changes in the M1A2 SEP tank.

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles

Weapon System Type:

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
ABRAMS TANK TRAINING DEVICES (GB1300

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
FY 2002	Various Various	C-FFP	STRICOM	Mar - 02	MAR - 03			yes	no	n/a
FY 2003	Various Various	C-FFP	STRICOM	Mar - 03	MAR - 04			yes	no	n/a
5. M1A2 SEP INTEGR (A2SI)										
FY 2000	Lockheed Martin Orlando, FL	C-FFP	STRICOM	Feb - 00	Mar - 01			yes	no	n/a
FY 2001	Various Various	C-FFP	STRICOM	Feb - 01	Mar - 02			yes	no	n/a
FY 2002	Various Various	C-FFP	STRICOM	Feb - 02	Mar - 03			yes	no	n/a
FY 2003	Various Various	C-FFP	STRICOM	Feb - 03	Mar - 04			yes	no	n/a

REMARKS: A2 NON SYSTEM INTEGRATION KITS (#3 Above) provide system unique kits allowing the installation of non-system training devices such as the Thru Sight Video (TSV), Tank Weapon Gun Simulation System (TWGSS), Precision Range Integrated Maneuver Exercise (PRIME) and Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement System (MILES) into the M1A2 tank.

M1A2 Trainer Software upgrades (# 4 above) is not a Training Device in the normal accepted sense of the term; rather it will fund an annual update of M1A2 Training Device software to keep pace with ongoing changes in the M1A2 SEP tank.

FY 99 / 00 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: ABRAMS TANK TRAINING DEVICES (GB1300)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 99												Fiscal Year 00										LATER
										Calendar Year 99													Calendar Year 00								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. ADV. GNRY. TRNG. SYS. (AGTS)																													
	1	FY 97	A	14	12	2					2																			0
	1	FY 98	A	7	0	7										2					2					2				1
	1	FY 99	A	8	0	8																								8
	1	FY 00	A	2	0	2															A									2
	1	FY 01	A	9	3	6																								6
	1	FY 02	A	0	0	0																								0
2. M1A2 MAINT. TRNG. SYS. (MTS)																													
	2	FY 00	A	2	0	2																								2
	2	FY 01	A	0	0	0																								0
	2	FY 02	A	3	0	3																								3
Total				45	15	30					2					2					2					2				22

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	Lockheed Martin, Orlando, FL	1.00	1.00	2.00	0
2	Research Triangle Ins. (RTI), Charlotte, N.C.	1.00	1.00	2.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
1	INITIAL	6	2	18	20	
	REORDER	2	2	6	8	
2	INITIAL	2	2	16	18	
	REORDER	2	2	6	8	
	INITIAL					
	REORDER					
	INITIAL					
	REORDER					
	INITIAL					
	REORDER					

FY 01 / 02 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: ABRAMS TANK TRAINING DEVICES (GB1300)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 01												Fiscal Year 02												LATER
							Calendar Year 01												Calendar Year 02												
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. ADV. GNRY. TRNG. SYS. (AGTS)																														
	1	FY 97	A	14	14	0																								0
	1	FY 98	A	7	6	1	1																							0
	1	FY 99	A	8	0	8						2					2					2					2			0
	1	FY 00	A	2	0	2																								2
	1	FY 01	A	9	3	6				A																				6
	1	FY 02	A	0	0	0																								0
2. M1A2 MAINT. TRNG. SYS. (MTS)																														
	2	FY 00	A	2	0	2														2										0
	2	FY 01	A	0	0	0																								0
	2	FY 02	A	3	0	3			A										1						1				1	0
Total				45	23	22	1					2					2		1	2		2			1		2			1	8

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	Lockheed Martin, Orlando, FL	1.00	1.00	2.00	0
2	Research Triangle Ins. (RTI), Charlotte, N.C.	1.00	1.00	2.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	6	2	18	20
	REORDER	2	2	6	8
2	INITIAL	2	2	16	18
	REORDER	2	2	6	8
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

FY 03 / 04 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: ABRAMS TANK TRAINING DEVICES (GB1300)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	FY 03 / CY 03 OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	FY 04 / CY 04 OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	LATER
1. ADV. GNRY. TRNG. SYS. (AGTS)																															
	1	FY 97	A	14	14	0																									0
	1	FY 98	A	7	7	0																									0
	1	FY 99	A	8	8	0																									0
	1	FY 00	A	2	0	2		2																							0
	1	FY 01	A	9	3	6							2					2					2								0
	1	FY 02	A	0	0	0																									0
2. M1A2 MAINT. TRNG. SYS. (MTS)																															
	2	FY 00	A	2	2	0																									0
	2	FY 01	A	0	0	0																									0
	2	FY 02	A	3	3	0																									0
Total				45	37	8		2					2					2					2								

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	Lockheed Martin, Orlando, FL	1.00	1.00	2.00	0
2	Research Triangle Ins. (RTI), Charlotte, N.C.	1.00	1.00	2.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	6	2	18	20
	REORDER	2	2	6	8
2	INITIAL	2	2	16	18
	REORDER	2	2	6	8
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100)

Program Elements for Code B Items:
0603653A

Code:
C03

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty			7	447	303	332	328	320	288	94		2119
Gross Cost			22.0	928.4	658.0	811.8	980.8	806.7	761.1	816.9	2179.0	7964.8
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)			22.0	928.4	658.0	811.8	980.8	806.7	761.1	816.9	2179.0	7964.8
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost			22.0	928.4	658.0	811.8	980.8	806.7	761.1	816.9	2179.0	7964.8
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C			3.1	2.1	2.2	2.4	3.0	2.5	2.6	8.7		

Description:
The Brigade Combat Team (BCT), equipped with Interim Armored Vehicles (IAVs) is a full spectrum combat force. It has utility in all operational environments. It will be employed as part of a division. It can be used across the spectrum of military operations. The Brigade Combat Team deploys rapidly and conducts effective combat operations immediately on arrival to prevent, contain, stabilize, or resolve a conflict through shaping and decisive operations. Configurations within the Family of Interim Armored Vehicles (IAVs) are:
Infantry Carrier: The Infantry Carrier Vehicle (ICV) provides protected transport and supporting fires for the infantry squad during dismounted assault. The ICV carries an infantry squad with individual equipment.
Reconnaissance Vehicle: The Reconnaissance Vehicle (RV) provides force situational awareness, gathering and transmitting real time intelligence while moving throughout the battlefield in close, complex, and urban terrain.
Mobile Gun System: The Mobile Gun System (MGS) supports dismounted infantry and engages the enemy in close combat in order to clear opposition and permit rapid movement allowing the force to maintain the initiative, occupy and/or secure key objectives, and defeat strong points.
Mortar Carrier: The Mortar Carrier (MC) will support infantry units with screening obscurants, suppressive forces and on-call supporting fires. 120mm and 81mm mortar carrier variants provide complimentary capabilities with responsive, accurate and lethal indirect fire support to the dismounted infantry assault.
Commander's Vehicle: The Commander's Vehicle (CV) provides the brigade with the means to receive information and data, analyze, prepare and transmit data, and control the forces/functions carrying out combat missions.
Fire Support Vehicle: The Fire Support Vehicle (FSV) provides automated enhanced surveillance, target acquisition, target identification, target tracking, target designation, position location, and communications functionality. Targets will be transmitted instantly to the fire support system and shooter.
Engineer Squad Vehicle: The Engineer Squad Vehicle (ESV) provides maneuver/mobility support capabilities which include obstacle clearing, in-stride breaching of surface mines, proofing of subsurface mines, and smoke generation for local protection.

Exhibit P-40C, Budget Item Justification Sheet		Date: February 2002
Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No: Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles		P-1 Item Nomenclature: INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100)
Program Elements for Code B Items: 0603653A	Code: C03	Other Related Program Elements:

Medical Evacuation Vehicle: The Medical Evacuation Vehicle (MEV) is the Battalion Aid Station for brigade units, providing treatment for serious injury and advanced trauma cases.
Antitank Guided Missile Vehicle: The Antitank Guided Missile Vehicle (ATGM) is the brigade's primary tank killing system. The ATGM reinfores the brigade's infantry battalion, reinforces the brigade reconnaissance squadron, and provides long-range direct fires.
NBC Reconnaissance Vehicle: The Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Reconnaissance Vehicle (NBCRV) provides on the move and remote near-real-time nuclear, biological and checmical detection and surveillance to supply battlefield visualization of NBC hazards.

This system supports the Interim transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 funds support the procurement of the third of six Brigade Combat Teams (BCT) equipped with Interim Armored Vehicles. An immediate need exists for an Interim Armored Vehicle (IAV) equipped C-130 transportable Brigade Combat Team (BCT), capable of deployment to anywhere on the globe in a combat ready configuration. A dynamic asymmetric threat and operational environment demands full spectrum, strategically responsive, agile and dominant land forces. Immediate response by a lethal, versatile, tactically agile joint force capable of operational maneuver once in the Area of Operations is essential to fulfilling the Warfighting needs of the National Command Authority. The IAV-equipped BCT is this force. The use of a common platform/common chassis design reduces requirements for repair parts and logistics support in the area of operations.

Production Ready IAV's and Fire Support Vehicles:
Production Verification Test: Apr 02 - Apr 03
Live Fire Test & Evaluation: Apr 02 - Jun 03
Initial Operational Test & Evaluation: Mar 03 - Nov 04

NBC Reconnaissance Vehicle:
Live Fire Test & Evaluation: Oct 04 - Apr 05
Production Verification Test: Sep 04 - Jun 04
Production Qualification Test: Jan 03 - Nov 03
Initial Operational Test & Evaluation: 2Q05 - 3Q05

Mobile Gun System:
Production Qualification Test: Oct 02 - Feb 04
Live Fire Test & Evaluation: Mar 04 - Oct 04
Production Verification Test: Jun 04 - Nov 04
Initial Operational Test & Evaluation: 1Q05 - 2Q05

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Units	$000	$000	Units	$000	$000	Units	$000	$000	Units	$000
Interim Armored Vehicles													
-Infantry Carrier Vehicle (ICV)					238419	166	1436	132990	91	1462	160557	114	1409
-ICV Block Improvements											28190		
-Reconnaissance Vehicle (RV)					80414	66	1219	68490	51	1343	66799	51	1310
-RV Block Improvements											12975		
-Anti-Tank Guided Missile Vehicle (ATGM)					122024	51	2393	89769	37	2427			
-ATGM Block Improvements													
-Mortar Carrier (MC)					77429	51	1519	55992	38	1474	53297	38	1403
-MC Block Improvements											7561		
-Fire Support Vehicle (FSV)					33593	24	1400	19373	14	1384	18509	14	1323
-FSV Block Improvements											2468		
-Engineer Squad Vehicle (ESV)					53643	22	2439	26059	10	2606	25370	10	2537
-ESV Block Improvements											224		
-Commander's Vehicle (CV)					54751	40	1369	42621	28	1523	76315	52	1468
-CV Block Improvements											4822		
-Medical Evacuation Vehicle (MEV)					35595	27	1319	26079	17	1535	22403	18	1245
-MEV Block Improvments											358		
-NBC Reconnaissance Vehicle (NBCRV)								36023	17	2119	8175	4	2044
-NBCRV Block Improvements											89		
-Mobile Gun System (MGS)					11003						109126	31	3521
-MGS Block Improvements													
Interim Armored Vehicles Total					**706871**			**497396**			**597238**		
Government Furnished Equipment/ASIOE					33167			7044			17686		
Long Range Adv Scout Surveillance Sys					49899						19348		
M707 Striker Mission Equipment Package					9945						10877		
Lightweight Laser Designator/Rangefinder					14220						4677		
Engineering Change Proposal (ECP)					5588			10924			13983		
Basic Issue Items (BII)					3451			2383			2627		
Production Verification Test					34			16375			21427		
Refurbishment of Test Vehicles								9247			10336		
Program Management Support (Govt)					24931			27154			28786		
System Fielding Support					51702			58803			52478		
Block Improvement Retrofit (Bde 1 & 2)													
Initial Spares					10000			3809			1630		
Training Devices					6800			15855			13272		
System Technical Support (STS)													
Post Deployment Software Support (PDSS)											6466		
Integrated Data Environment					3654			5000			5000		

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Units	$000	$000	Units	$000	$000	Units	$000	$000	Units	$000
Award Fee											6000		
Unscheduled Modifications													
Pre-Planned Product Improvements (P3I)													
Tow Bunker Buster					5693								
Facilitization					1250			4000					
Mounted Mortar					1222								
Total					**928427**			**657990**			**811831**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles

Weapon System Type:

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
Interim Armored Vehicles										
FY 2001	GM GDLS Defense Group L.L.C. Shelby Township, MI	C/FFP(5-1)	TACOM	Nov 00	Feb 02	364	1558	NA	NA	Apr 00
FY 2001	GM GDLS Defense Group L.L.C. Shelby Township, MI	C/FFP(5-1)	TACOM	Jun 01	Aug 02	36	1728	NA	NA	
FY 2001	GM GDLS Defense Group L.L.C. Shelby Township, MI	C/FFP(5-1)	TACOM	Aug 01	Aug 02	47	1418	NA	NA	
FY 2002	GM GDLS Defense Group L.L.C. Shelby Township, MI	C/FFP(5-2)	TACOM	Mar 02	Feb 03	303	1642	NA	NA	
FY 2003	GM GDLS Defense Group L.L.C. Shelby Township, MI	C/FFP(5-3)	TACOM	Mar 03	Feb 04	332	1628	NA	NA	
Long Range Adv Scout Surveillance Sys										
FY 2001	Raytheon Company McKinney, TX	C/FFP(5-2)	CECOM	Apr 01	Jun 02	69	379	Yes	NA	
FY 2002	Raytheon Company McKinney, TX	C/FFP(5-3)	CECOM	Jan 02	Feb 03	51	387	Yes	NA	
FY 2003	Raytheon Company McKinney, TX	C/FFP(5-4)	CECOM	Dec 02	Mar 04	51	361	Yes	NA	
M707 Striker Mission Equipment Package										
FY 2001	Systems & Electronics, Inc. St,. Louis, MO	SS/FFP	TACOM	Sep 01	Apr 02	24	122	NA	NA	
FY 2002	Systems & Electronics, Inc. St,. Louis, MO	SS/FFP	TACOM	Oct 01	Dec 02	14	122	NA	NA	
FY 2003	Systems & Electronics, Inc. St,. Louis, MO	SS/FFP	TACOM	Dec 02	Dec 03	14	175	NA	NA	
Lightweight Laser Designator/Rangefinder										

REMARKS: Unit cost for Interim Armored Vehicles is an average of all IAV configurations procured on delivery orders issued during the respective fiscal year.

FY03 IAV unit costs do not include Block Improvement costs.

Dates of First Delivery of LRAS, M707 MEP, and LLDR shown are contractual delivery dates. Assets will be diverted from production schedule to meet PM-BCT IAV requirements.

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles		INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
FY 2001	Northrup Grumman Apopka, FL	SS/FFP	CECOM	Oct 01	Jan 03	30	270	YES	NA	Aug 01
FY 2002	Northrup Grumman Apopka, FL	SS/FFP	CECOM	Oct 01	Jan 03	14	270	YES		
FY 2003	Northrup Grumman Apopka, FL	SS/FFP(5-1	CECOM	Jan 03	Feb 04	14	259	YES		

REMARKS: Unit cost for Interim Armored Vehicles is an average of all IAV configurations procured on delivery orders issued during the respective fiscal year.

FY03 IAV unit costs do not include Block Improvement costs.

Dates of First Delivery of LRAS, M707 MEP, and LLDR shown are contractual delivery dates. Assets will be diverted from production schedule to meet PM-BCT IAV requirements.

FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Units	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	FY 02 / CY 02 OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	FY 03 / CY 03 OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	LATER
Interim Armored Vehicles																															
	1	FY 00	A	4	0	4	1	1	2																						0
	1	FY 00	A	3	0	3											3														0
	1	FY 01	A	36	0	36											4	9	6	6		11									0
	1	FY 01	A	47	0	47											2	2		10	20	13									0
	1	FY 01	A	364	0	364					3	17	37	39	45	38	33	34	37	37	24	20									0
	1	FY 02	A	303	0	303						A											24	27	26	25	26	27	26	24	98
	1	FY 03	A	332	0	332																		A							332
	1	FY 04	A	328	0	328																									328
	1	FY 05	A	320	0	320																									320
	1	FY 06	A	288	0	288																									288
	1	FY 07	A	94	0	94																									94
Total				2119		2119	1	1	2		3	17	37	39	45	38	42	45	43	53	44	44	24	27	26	25	26	27	26	24	1460

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	GM GDLS Defense Group L.L.C., Shelby Township, MI	1.00	53.00	63.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	6	1	11	12
	REORDER	0	5	11	16
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

4 NBCRV "chassis only" delivered Oct - Dec 01. Requires integration of NBC Sensor Suite.

FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Units	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	FY 04 / CY 04 OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	FY 05 / CY 05 OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	LATER
Interim Armored Vehicles																															
	1	FY 00	A	4	4	0																									0
	1	FY 00	A	3	3	0																									0
	1	FY 01	A	364	364	0																									0
	1	FY 01	A	36	36	0																									0
	1	FY 01	A	47	47	0																									0
	1	FY 02	A	303	205	98	26	27	24	21																					0
	1	FY 03	A	332	0	332					26	29	31	29	34	33	31	33	22	24	16	24									0
	1	FY 04	A	328	0	328		A											11	11	11	12	35	36	35	35	36	36	36	34	0
	1	FY 05	A	320	0	320														A											320
	1	FY 06	A	288	0	288																									288
	1	FY 07	A	94	0	94																									94
Total				2119	659	1460	26	27	24	21	26	29	31	29	34	33	31	33	33	35	27	36	35	36	35	35	36	36	36	34	702

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
1	GM GDLS Defense Group L.L.C., Shelby Township, MI	1.00	53.00	63.00	0	1	INITIAL	6	1	11	12	
							REORDER	0	5	11	16	
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					

FY 06 / 07 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Units	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	FY 06 / CY 06 OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	FY 07 / CY 06 OCT	NOV	DEC	FY 07 / CY 07 JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	LATER
Interim Armored Vehicles																														
	1	FY 00	A	4	4	0																								0
	1	FY 00	A	3	3	0																								0
	1	FY 01	A	364	364	0																								0
	1	FY 01	A	36	36	0																								0
	1	FY 01	A	47	47	0																								0
	1	FY 02	A	303	303	0																								0
	1	FY 03	A	332	332	0																								0
	1	FY 04	A	328	328	0																								0
	1	FY 05	A	320	0	320	26	29	26	29	27	29	26	26	27	24	26	25												0
	1	FY 06	A	288	0	288		A											21	23	23	26	25	25	26	26	26	26	23	18	0
	1	FY 07	A	94	0	94														A										94
Total				2119	1417	702	26	29	26	29	27	29	26	26	27	24	26	25	21	23	23	26	25	25	26	26	26	26	23	18	94

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
1	GM GDLS Defense Group L.L.C., Shelby Township, MI	1.00	53.00	63.00	0	1	INITIAL	6	1	11	12	
							REORDER	0	5	11	16	
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					

FY 08 / 09 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: INTERIM ARMORED VEHICLE (IAV) FAMILY (G85100)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Units	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	FY 08 / CY 08 OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	FY 09 / CY 09 OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	LATER
Interim Armored Vehicles																															
	1	FY 00	A	4	4	0																									0
	1	FY 00	A	3	3	0																									0
	1	FY 01	A	364	364	0																									0
	1	FY 01	A	36	36	0																									0
	1	FY 01	A	47	47	0																									0
	1	FY 02	A	303	303	0																									0
	1	FY 03	A	332	332	0																									0
	1	FY 04	A	328	328	0																									0
	1	FY 05	A	320	320	0																									0
	1	FY 06	A	288	288	0																									0
	1	FY 07	A	94	0	94	12	13	13	11	13	16	16																		0
Total				2119	2025	94	12	13	13	11	13	16	16																		

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	GM GDLS Defense Group L.L.C., Shelby Township, MI	1.00	53.00	63.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	6	1	11	12
	REORDER	0	5	11	16
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
CARRIER, MOD (GB1930)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	747.8	55.0	62.8	54.2	48.2	60.3						1028.4
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	747.8	55.0	62.8	54.2	48.2	60.3						1028.4
Initial Spares	3.5											3.5
Total Proc Cost	751.3	55.0	62.8	54.2	48.2	60.3						1031.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The M113 Family of Vehicles (FOV) consists of over 16,000 vehicles, 16 different variants/platforms in service in U.S. Army units. The M113 FOV is approximately 40% of the tracked combat vehicle fleet in a mechanized infantry or armor heavy division. The family provides transport for troops, anti-tank, fire direction, smoke, mortar, cargo carrier and command & control systems. The fleet is required for the next 20 plus years and must be modified to increase mobility, survivability and to install operational enhancements. Operation Desert Storm highlighted the need to improve the mobility and survivability, chemical protection, driver's night vision, fuel system, and Command Post Auxiliary Power Units for the fleet. The current fleet requirement for the M113 FOV is 14,273. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
BLOCK 1 (A3) MODIFICATION: FY03 completes improvements to enhance mobility and crew survivability. Included is a new 275 horsepower turbocharged engine coupled with a new transmission. This power train replaces less reliable components and results in reduced Operations and Support costs while increasing mobility to keep up with the M1 Abrams and Bradley Fighting Vehicle System fleet. Internal spall suppression liners, external armored fuel tanks and external armor mounting provisions increase crew survivability. Vehicle conversion to the A3 configuration will be done, in Department of the Army Unit Set Fielding Priority sequence, at depot or contractor facility.

T150 TRACK: FY03 procures the T150 track to improve reliability and system safety while reducing O&S costs for track, the number 2 system cost driver. The T150 is a double pin, reversible track with increased life characteristics. The M113 fleet currently utilizes the T130 track, which provides limited life between track replacements. The T150 track provides multiple times the track life of T130 track. Increased track life equates to a substantial reduction in the Operations & Support(O&S)for the M113 FOV.

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
CARRIER, MOD (GB1930)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
Prior Year Closed Modifications											
0-00-00-0000		384.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	384.1
Crew Chemical Protection											
1-191-05-4311	Oper Capability	5.4	0.8	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.9
Driver's Night Viewer											
1-94-05-4463	Oper Capability	5.2	1.3	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.6
Block I											
1-84-05-4026	Oper Capability	471.0	52.3	46.5	14.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	584.7
T-150 TRACK											
0-00-00-0000	Oper Capability	0.0	0.0	0.0	45.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	45.4
Totals		865.7	54.4	48.3	60.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1028.7

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Prior Year Closed Modifications [MOD 1] 0-00-00-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED:

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Prior Year Closed Modifications [MOD 1] 0-00-00-0000

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits		384.1																		384.1
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		384.1		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		384.1

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Crew Chemical Protection [MOD 2] 1-191-05-4311

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M113 Family of Vehicles

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

FY03 procures the complete M8, M13 or M14 Nuclear, Biological and Chemical (NBC) System tailored for installation into each M113 variant. The installed system includes mounting provisions, blowers, filters, and air line heaters and hoses for use with crew issued ventilated face masks. The installed system permits vehicle operation in an NBC environment. Installation will occur during vehicle conversions to the A3 configuration.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Updated TDP Available March 99

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	201	57	57	57	58	42	42	42	41												
Outputs		54	54	54	55	47	47	49	49	47	47	47	47								

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		597
Outputs																		597

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Depot/Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 3 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 9 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	Jan 02	FY 2003		FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	Oct 02	FY 2003		FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Crew Chemical Protection [MOD 2] 1-191-05-4311

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	201		229		167														597	
Installation Kits		1.1		0.7		0.6														2.4
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders		4.2																		4.2
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits	201	0.1																	201	0.1
FY 2001 -- Kits			229	0.1															229	0.1
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits					167	0.1													167	0.1
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	201	0.1	229	0.1	167	0.1		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	597	0.3
Total Procurement Cost		5.4		0.8		0.7		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		6.9

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Driver's Night Viewer [MOD 3] 1-94-05-4463

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M113 Family of Vehicles

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

DRIVER'S NIGHT VIEWER: FY03 procures the AN/VVS-2(V)1A driver's night viewer as adapted for use on the M113 FOV. The M19 image intensifier currently used on the M113 Family of Vehicles (FOV) has limited night vision. The AN/VVS-2(V)1A driver's night viewer enhances operational capability by providing capability for traveling in darkness and low visibility conditions equal to that on the M1 Abrams and Bradley Fighting Vehicle systems. Installation will occur during vehicle conversion to the A3 configuration.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

TDP Available	September 94

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	987	57	57	57	58	42	42	42	41												
Outputs	767	59	59	59	59	47	47	49	49	47	47	47	47								

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		1383
Outputs																		1383

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Depot/contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 3 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 9 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	Jan 02	FY 2003		FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	Oct 02	FY 2003		FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Driver's Night Viewer [MOD 3] 1-94-05-4463

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	987		229		167														1383	
Installation Kits		4.1		1.2		1.0														6.3
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits	987	1.1																	987	1.1
FY 2001 -- Kits			229	0.1															229	0.1
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits					167	0.1													167	0.1
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	987	1.1	229	0.1	167	0.1		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	1383	1.3
Total Procurement Cost		5.2		1.3		1.1		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		7.6

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Block I [MOD 4] 1-84-05-4026

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M113 Family of Vehicles

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

FY03 completes improvements to the M113A2 Family of Vehicles to enhance mobility and crew survivability. Included is a new 275 horsepower turbocharged engine coupled with a new transmission. This power train replaces less reliable components and results in reduced Operations and Support costs while increasing mobility to keep up with the M1 Abrams and Bradley Fighting Vehicle System fleet. Internal spall suppression liners, external armored fuel tanks and external armor mounting provisions increase crew survivability. Vehicle conversion to the A3 configuration will be done, in Department of the Army Unit Set Fielding Priority sequence, at depot or contractor facility.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

IPR Production Decision	May 86
TDP Available	June 86

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	1790	57	57	57	58	42	42	42	41												
Outputs	1570	59	59	59	59	47	47	49	49	47	47	47	47								

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		2186
Outputs																		2186

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Depot/Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 3 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 8 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	Feb02	FY 2003		FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	Oct 02	FY 2003		FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Block I [MOD 4] 1-84-05-4026

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	2967		229		167														3363	
Installation Kits		332.1		30.9		25.1														388.1
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment		3.5																		3.5
Data		42.9																		42.9
PM Support (Govt)		5.7		2.1		3.0		7.6												18.4
System Technical Support (Ctr)		8.1		1.0		2.0		5.9												17.0
Other		5.0																		5.0
Pre Conversion/Modification		27.4		11.0		9.4														47.8
FDT		1.8		0.8		0.7		0.7												4.0
TPF		5.4		1.1		1.0		0.7												8.2
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits	1790	39.1																	1790	39.1
FY 2001 -- Kits			229	5.4															229	5.4
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits					167	5.3													167	5.3
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	1790	39.1	229	5.4	167	5.3		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	2186	49.8
Total Procurement Cost		471.0		52.3		46.5		14.9		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		584.7

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: T-150 TRACK [MOD 5] 0-00-00-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M113 FOV

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

T150 TRACK: FY03 procures the T150 track to improve reliability and system safety while reducing O&S costs for track, the number 2 system cost driver. The T150 is a double pin, reversible track with increased life characteristics. The M113 fleet currently utilizes the T130 track, which provides limited life between track replacements. The T150 track provides multiple times the track life of T130 track. Increased track life equates to a substantial reduction in the Operations & Support (O&S)for the M113 FOV.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

TDP Available June 02

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs													188	282	282	282	282	282	287	194	
Outputs													94	188	282	282	282	282	282	287	100

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		2079
Outputs																		2079

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor Field Team ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 3 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 8 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	Jan 03	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	Aug03	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): T-150 TRACK [MOD 5] 0-00-00-0000

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity							2079	44.6											2079	44.6
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits							2079	0.8											2079	0.8
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0	2079	0.8		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	2079	0.8
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		0.0		0.0		45.4		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		45.4

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
FIST VEHICLE (MOD) (GZ2300)

Program Elements for Code B Items:
0203735A

Code:
B

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	19	27	55		6	25						132
Gross Cost	349.2	26.5	28.1	31.6	6.7	7.0						449.1
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	349.2	26.5	28.1	31.6	6.7	7.0						449.1
Initial Spares	38.8											38.8
Total Proc Cost	388.0	26.5	28.1	31.6	6.7	7.0						487.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		1.0	0.5		1.1	0.3						

Description:
The Bradley Fire Support Vehicle (BFIST) consists of two variants: M7 BFIST and A3 BFIST. BFIST replaces the aging M981 Fire Support Vehicle for fire support planning, support, and execution for maneuver company commanders. The fire support team is attached to a Mechanized Infantry or Armor company and is primarily responsible for developing and executing fire support plans that enable success on the battlefield. The BFIST allows fire support operations to be performed on the battlefield in vehicles with the same signature, survivability, and mobility as other Bradley's in the maneuver units it supports. The M7 variant integrates a fire support mission equipment pacakage (MEP) onto an Operation Desert Storm (ODS) variant chassis. Production of the M7 variant ended in FY01. The A3 BFIST takes advantage of Bradley A3 technology and capability advancements to imbed much of the fire support MEP; what is not imbedded is added as an engineering change proposal (ECP) to the chassis. A3 BFIST procurement begins in FY02 for a quantity to support the 4th Infantry Division. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 procures 25 BFIST vehicles, which provides synchronization of combined arms operations. The current fire support vehicle, M981, was unable to maintain the operational tempo of Bradley/Abrams equipped maneuver forces during Operation Desert Storm (ODS).

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: FIST VEHICLE (MOD) (GZ2300)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
Hardware Cost													
1. Vehicle Upgrade					6166			498	6	83	2109	25	85
2. M7 Mission Equipment Package (MEP)					2034	29	71						
3. Pre-Mod Depot Maintenance					9760	29	337						
SUBTOTAL					**17960**			**498**			**2109**		
Non Recurring Production													
4. Engineering Production					2163			2238					
5. Engineering Government					2943			460			1273		
6. Program Management Administration					335			410			401		
7. Reimbursable Matrix Support					757						492		
8. Fielding					6176			2253			547		
9. Test & Evaluation					550			879			2144		
10. Support Equipment					722								
SUBTOTAL					**13646**			**6240**			**4857**		
Total					**31606**			**6738**			**6966**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles		FIST VEHICLE (MOD) (GZ2300

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
1. Vehicle Upgrade										
FY 2002	UDLP, York PA	SS/FFP	USATACOM, Warren, MI	Apr-02	Apr-04	6	83			
FY 2003	UDLP, York PA	SS/FFP	USATACOM, Warren, MI	Apr-03	Jul-04	25	85			
2. M7 Mission Equipment Package (MEP)										
FY 2001	SEI, Sanford FL	SS/FFP	USATACOM, Warren, MI	Jan-01	Oct-01	29	71			

REMARKS:

FY 00 / 01 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: FIST VEHICLE (MOD) (GZ2300)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 00												Fiscal Year 01												LATER
										Calendar Year 00													Calendar Year 01									
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. Vehicle Upgrade																															
	1	FY 00 (M7)	A	55	0	55											A													2	53
	1	FY 02 (A3)	A	6	0	6																									6
	1	FY 03 (A3)	A	25	0	25																									25
Total				86		86																								2	84

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	UDLP, York PA	1.00	2.00	4.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	3	17	20
	REORDER	0	2	14	16
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: FIST VEHICLE (MOD) (GZ2300)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 02												Fiscal Year 03										LATER
							Calendar Year 02												Calendar Year 03										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. Vehicle Upgrade																													
	1	FY 00 (M7)	A	55	2	53	3	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	2											0
	1	FY 02 (A3)	A	6	0	6							A																	6
	1	FY 03 (A3)	A	25	0	25																			A					25
Total				86	2	84	3	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	2												31

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
1	UDLP, York PA	1.00	2.00	4.00	0	1	INITIAL	0	3	17	20	
							REORDER	0	2	14	16	

FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: FIST VEHICLE (MOD) (GZ2300)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 04												Fiscal Year 05										LATER
										Calendar Year 04													Calendar Year 05								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. Vehicle Upgrade																													
	1	FY 00 (M7)	A	55	55	0																							0
	1	FY 02 (A3)	A	6	0	6							2	2	2														0
	1	FY 03 (A3)	A	25	0	25										2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3			0
Total				86	55	31							2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3			

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	UDLP, York PA	1.00	2.00	4.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	3	17	20
	REORDER	0	2	14	16

REMARKS

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
MOD OF IN-SVC EQUIP, FIST VEHICLE (GZ2320)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost						0.7	0.7	0.7				2.1
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)						0.7	0.7	0.7				2.1
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost						0.7	0.7	0.7				2.1
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The BFIST Mod-In-Service line provides funding for life cycle software support to include evolutionary hardware changes for the BFIST program. These hardware changes inlcude those due to the replacement of the LCU due to obsolescence. The system supports the Legacy transition p ath of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 procures hardware changes as well as logistic changes to support the new digital communications platform and accomodates the integration of the Versatille Computer Unit (VCU) onto the BFIST. The Mod-In-Service line provides program flexibility to incorporate minor hardware and software changes to the BFIST without changing production quantities. A change in the digital communications sytems from the LCU to the VCU is anticipated in FY02.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
BFVS SERIES (MOD) (GZ2400)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: L

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	856.2	73.9	30.2	64.3	54.3	35.0	30.7	57.8	48.2	46.8	122.8	1420.1
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	856.2	73.9	30.2	64.3	54.3	35.0	30.7	57.8	48.2	46.8	122.8	1420.1
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	856.2	73.9	30.2	64.3	54.3	35.0	30.7	57.8	48.2	46.8	122.8	1420.1
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The funds appropriated, budgeted, and programmed in this budget line will provide for the procurement and application of modification kits for the Bradley Fighting Vehicle. The Operation Desert Storm improvements are four Engineer Change Proposals (ECPs) which will correct deficiencies identified in Operation Desert Storm and include: Laser Range Finder, Position Navigation System, Equipment Restow Improvement, and Drivers Vision Enhancement. Operational improvements are the Vehicle Intercommunications System, the Digital Electronic Control Assembly, and Armor Tiles. The A2 ODS Applique modification will integrate Bradley Fighting Vehicles with the Army's Applique computer system to improve situational awareness. The Battlefield Combat Identification System will provide positive identification of friendly ground vehicles to minimize battlefield fratricide. The High Priority Improvement Mod reflects evolutionary improvements to the Bradley A3 vehicle. It includes enhanced Turret Processor Unit, vehicle automated diagnostics, integrated driver's vision system, improved vehicle core electronics and improved vehicle mobility. Most of these modifications will be applied concurrently in "blocks" to reduce application cost and inconvenience to the unit. The Bradley supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 procures A2 ODS Applique and High Priority Improvement modifications. These modifications will continue to meet requirements identified to correct deficiencies in Operation Desert Storm, and to improve the lethality, survivability, mobility and situational awareness of the Bradley Fighting Vehicle. Reduced Bradley Fighting Vehicle capability, survivability, and mobility will occur if these modifications are delayed or reduced.

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature: BFVS SERIES (MOD) (GZ2400)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: L

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
A2 ODS Mods											
1-92-05-4404	Oper. Capability	169.2	8.5	7.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	185.3
A2 ODS Applique											
1-98-05-4539	Oper. Capability	12.4	16.7	10.6	5.5	2.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	47.5
Battlefield Combat Identification System											
01-98-05-4546	Oper. Capability	1.9	3.9	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.1
Armor tiles											
1-84-05-4038	Oper. Capability	112.8	20.1	17.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	149.9
BFVS High Priority Improvements											
1-98-05-4550	Oper. Capability	0.0	15.2	15.8	29.5	28.3	57.8	48.2	46.8	122.8	364.4
Prior Year Closed Mods											
0-00-00-0000		664.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	664.0
Totals		960.3	64.4	54.3	35.0	30.6	57.8	48.2	46.8	122.8	1420.2

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: A2 ODS Applique [MOD 2] 1-98-05-4539

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M2A2ODS, M6 Linebacker, M7 BFIST

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

For Force XXI and the First Digitized Division, the Bradley Infantry vehicles will be integrated with the Army's Applique computer system. The integration kit will include mounting the flat panel display, keyboard and CPU inside of the Bradley Turret and interfacing the vehicle systems (Bradley Eyesafe Laser Rangefinder and Position/Navigation System) to applique to provide Laser Designation and Steer-to capability. The Bradley Infantry variant will also include an additional display in the hull for squad situational awareness and a turret mounted display for the Bradley commander.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Preliminary Design Review:	7/95
Critical Design Review:	1/96
LUT:	8/98

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs									58	33	33	33	34	49	48	48	48				
Outputs									58	33	33	33	34	49	48	48	48				

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		384
Outputs																		384

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 6 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 12 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	Mar 02	FY 2003	Mar 03	FY 2004	Mar 04
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	Mar 03	FY 2003	Mar 04	FY 2004	Mar 05

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): A2 ODS Applique [MOD 2] 1-98-05-4539

FINANCIAL P LAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
ODS Installation A-kits			179	12.5	147	6.5	58	2.3											384	21.3
ODS Installation B-kits	68	1.7	121	3.2	89	3.1	49	1.7											327	9.7
ODS Installation Kits	46	5.6																	46	5.6
ODS IOT&E Log. Spt.		0.6																		0.6
ODS Engineering Spt.		2.6		0.3																2.9
Test Spt.		0.2																		0.2
EBC Retrofit Kits	53	1.7																	53	1.7
ODS Eng. Vehicle Engineering				0.7																0.7
ODS Eng. Vehicle Kits			58	0.0	129	0.1					58	0.0							245	0.1
--																				
--																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits					58	0.9	121	1.4											179	2.3
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits							12	0.1	135	1.6									147	1.7
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits									58	0.7									58	0.7
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0	58	0.9	133	1.5	193	2.3		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	384	4.7
Total Procurement Cost		12.4		16.7		10.6		5.5		2.3		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		47.5

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Armor tiles [MOD 4] 1-84-05-4038

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M2A2 (IFV) / M3A2 (CFV)

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

Armor Tiles are one of the High Survivability improvements to the BFVS. The tiles provide increased armor protection for shaped charge threats, including hand held High Explosive Anti Tank (HEAT) and other classes of warheads as specified in the BFVS material need area. There are 5 configurations of tiles covering the vehicle front, sides and turret.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Critical Design Review: 3Q90
Contractor Test and Evaluation: N/A
Development Test and Evaluation: N/A
Initial Operational Test and Evaluation: N/A
IPR Prodution Decision: 2Q92
TDP Available: N/A

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Troop Installed ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 6 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 6 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	N/A	FY 2003	N/A	FY 2004	N/A
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	N/A	FY 2003	N/A	FY 2004	N/A

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Armor tiles [MOD 4] 1-84-05-4038

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	320	92.3	84	19.0	66	15.5													470	126.8
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders		0.6																		0.6
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other		19.9		1.1		1.5														22.5
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		112.8		20.1		17.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		149.9

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: BFVS High Priority Improvements [MOD 5] 1-98-05-4550

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M2A3/M3A3

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The Bradley Fighting Vehicle Systems are expected to remain in service until at least 2025. Theses vehicles represent the primary mechanized infantry force for some time into the foreseeable future. In order to remain viable and retain a strategic hedge against ever-improving threat forces, a series of operational block modifications are being planned for incorporation on these systems. The production implementation of these improvements will be incorporated on the A3 production line, but vehicles built prior the upgrades will require modification. These improvements include the Enhanced Turret Processor Unit (TPUII), M3 Squad Leaded Display (SLD), Driver Heat Insulation, Improved Driver's Viewer stowage, 12x boresight stowage, Common Inertial Navigation Unit (INU) mounting provisions, Missile Interface Module (MIM) Card, ECM improvements, Hull Processor Unit (HPU II) and Common INU.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

TPU2 Spec Available Jan 01
TPU2 Contract Award Apr 01
Block 1 Spec Available May 02
Block 1 Contract Award Sep 02
Block 2 Spec Available Nov 04
Block 2 Contract Award Apr 04
Block 3 Spec Available Nov 05
Block 3 Contract Award Apr 05

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs									31	31	32	32	17	18	18	18	32	32	33	33	43
Outputs									31	31	32	32	17	18	18	18	32	32	33	33	43

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs	43	44	44	115	115	115	115	17	17	17	16	16	16	16	16	23	240	1355
Outputs	43	44	44	115	115	115	115	17	17	17	16	16	16	16	16	23	240	1355

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 6 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 15 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	Sep 02	FY 2003	Apr 03	FY 2004	Apr 04
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	Dec 03	FY 2003	Jul 04	FY 2004	Jul 05

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): BFVS High Priority Improvements [MOD 5] 1-98-05-4550

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
TPU 2			126	15.2															126	15.2
Block 1 Mods					71	15.8	130	29.5	114	26.4									315	71.7
Block 2 Mods									60	1.9	397	12.8							457	14.7
Block 3 Mods											63	45.0	67	48.2	64	46.8	263	122.8	457	262.8
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		15.2		15.8		29.5		28.3		57.8		48.2		46.8		122.8		364.4

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
HOWITZER, MED SP FT 155MM M109A6 (MOD) (GA0400)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	1381.7	11.2	68.9	8.0	5.3	17.4	28.9	10.3	3.1	9.4		1544.3
Less PY Adv Proc	16.3											16.3
Plus CY Adv Proc	16.3											16.3
Net Proc (P-1)	1381.7	11.2	68.9	8.0	5.3	17.4	28.9	10.3	3.1	9.4		1544.3
Initial Spares	9.4											9.4
Total Proc Cost	1391.1	11.2	68.9	8.0	5.3	17.4	28.9	10.3	3.1	9.4		1553.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Funds the procurement of approved modifications to the 155MM Self-Propelled Howitzer. The fiscal program identified herein completes production and fielding of the M109A6 Paladin Howitzer and funds selected Paladin System Improvements. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP). (See detailed description/justification of following exhibit P-3A's.)

COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS:
The Government of the United States of America, as represented by the Department of the Army (DA), and the Government of Israel (GOI), as represented by the Ministry of Defense (MOD), agreed to cooperate on a joint development project to improve the M109 Series 155MM Self-Propelled Howitzer in November 1985. This program incorporated already developed items, together with items which were developed under contract, into prototype M109s. DA and MOD supplied their own M109s for prototype work. GOI funding for its share of the program was $30.7 million over Fiscal Years (FY) 1986-1990. The US/Israeli Joint Development Agreement has expired effective with the Paladin Milestone III, Full Scale Production Decision.

Justification:
FY03 funding provides for the following Howitzer Improvement Program system improvements necessary for the vehicle to operate and interface with other systems on the battlefield: Vehicular Intercom System (VIS) Communication Degradation; Modular Artillery Charge System (MACS) Storage and Handling; Battery Guard System; Paladin Digital Fire Control System (PDFCS); Advanced Computer Unit (ACU).

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature: HOWITZER, MED SP FT 155MM M109A6 (MOD) (GA0400)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
Howitzer Improvement Program											
1-81-05-1002	Unclassified	1458.4	8.0	5.3	17.4	28.9	10.3	3.2	9.4	0.0	1540.9
Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC Elimination)											
1-96-05-1003	Unclassified	3.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.4
Totals		1461.8	8.0	5.3	17.4	28.9	10.3	3.2	9.4	0.0	1544.3

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Howitzer Improvement Program [MOD 1] 1-81-05-1002

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: Howitzer, MED SP 155MM M109 Series (MOD)

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The M109A6 Paladin, approved for full scale production, was designed to upgrade the M109A2/A3 Howitzer's responsiveness, effectiveness, survivability, and Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability-Durability (RAM-D). This meets the user's urgent need for a product improved system that satisfies the deficiencies cited in these areas by the Mission Element Need Statement (MENS), approved by the Secretary of Defense in December 1980. The production phase of the program involved a combined effort between Letterkenny Army Depot and the contractor. M109A2/A3 Howitzers from CONUS and OCONUS field units were shipped to Letterkenny Army Depot for overhaul and modification. The overhauled/modified chassis were shipped to the contractor for final integration, assembly, and acceptance testing. The acquisition strategy for the FY89/90-92 called for sole source contracts. An FY93-96 competitive multiyear production contract was awarded to UDLP in April 1993. In April 1997, a contract modification was awarded to the existing multiyear production contract for an additional 37 M109A6 Paladins. An FY98 contract option for 36 vehicles was awarded in November 1997 and a FY00 contract was awarded in July 2000 for 7 additional systems. In October 2001, FY00 funding was received for an additional 18 vehicles from proceeds of an FMS sale of M109A2 Howitzers. FY02-FY07 funding is for system improvements necessary for the vehicle to operate and interface with other systems on the battlefield.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

The M109A6 was approved for entry into full scale development in November 1984. At that time, DA decided to modify M109A2/A3 Howitzers to a HIP configuration. It was decided to merge the Howitzer Extended Life Program (HELP) in the HIP where kits from both programs would be applied to the M109A2/A3 Howitzer. The improved 155MM Self-Propelled Howitzer was approved for Type-Classification Low Rate Production (TC-LRP)and designated the M109A6 Howitzer following a Milestone III - A ASARC on 7 February 1990. In March 1993, a Milestone III Pre-ASARC review was chaired by the Assistant Secretary of the Army for Research, Development and Acquisition, and the M109A6 Paladin was approved for Type Classification - Standard and full rate production and deployment. This Milestone III is documented in Acquisition Decision Memorandum dated 9 April 1993. The Paladin production program completed deliveries of the multiyear contract ahead of schedule. Deliveries from the FY00 contract will be completed 2nd Qtr FY02. Deliveries from the FY02 contract are scheduled to be completed 4th Qtr FY03.

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	951	6							18												
Outputs	950					3	4					4	14								

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		975
Outputs																		975

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Production ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 3 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 17 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	Jan 2002	FY 2003		FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	Jun 2003	FY 2003		FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Howitzer Improvement Program [MOD 1] 1-81-05-1002

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	975																		975	
Equipment		810.2		5.4																815.6
Equipment, Nonrecurring		245.6																		245.6
Engineering Change Orders		116.6																		116.6
Matrix Personnel Support		101.5						0.5		0.5		0.5		0.2		0.2				103.4
Data/Other		18.9																		18.9
Training Equipment		14.1																		14.1
Vehicular Intercom System		11.3																		11.3
Project Mgmt Admin		25.2		0.6		1.5		1.5		1.5		1.5		0.5		0.5				32.8
Fielding		32.5		1.9																34.4
System Improvements				0.1		3.8		15.4		26.9		8.3		2.5		8.7				65.7
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits	975	82.5																	975	82.5
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	975	82.5		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	975	82.5
Total Procurement Cost		1458.4		8.0		5.3		17.4		28.9		10.3		3.2		9.4		0.0		1540.9

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC Elimination) [MOD 2] 1-96-05-1003

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: Howitzer, MED SP 155MM M109 Series (MOD)

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

References: DOD Directive 6050.0; Policy Letter 200.91-1; AMC Regulation 70-68; Montreal Protocol of 1986. The previous references mandate the replacement of R-12 FREON, used in the current M109A6 Paladin's Microclimatic Conditioning System (MCS), with a non-chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) substitute.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Request for Proposal - 3QFY97
Contractor Selected - 1QFY98
Joint Government/Contractor Test and Evaluation - 3QFY98 and ongoing
IPR Production Decision/Contract Modification - 2QFY99
TDP Available - 2QFY99

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	950																				
Outputs	907	37	6																		

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		950
Outputs																		950

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Field Retrofit ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC Elimination) [MOD 2] 1-96-05-1003

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	950																		950	
Hardware		2.0																		2.0
Testing		0.2																		0.2
--																				
--																				
--																				
--																				
--																				
--																				
--																				
--																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits	950	1.2																	950	1.2
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	950	1.2		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	950	1.2
Total Procurement Cost		3.4		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		3.4

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
FAASV PIP TO FLEET (GA8010)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: A

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	98.0	3.1	0.2	0.0	9.2	2.9	11.2	3.3	1.0			129.0
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	98.0	3.1	0.2	0.0	9.2	2.9	11.2	3.3	1.0			129.0
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	98.0	3.1	0.2	0.0	9.2	2.9	11.2	3.3	1.0			129.0
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
FY03 provides funding for the procurement of the Field Artillery Ammunition Support Vehicle (FAASV) Materiel Change and FAASV Halon Replacement modifications(M992A2 Conversion).

This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
FAASV PIP TO FLEET (GA8010)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: A

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
FAASV Materiel Change (A2 Conversion)											
1-93-05-4457	Unclassified	98.2	0.0	9.2	2.1	3.9	0.6	0.9	0.0	0.0	114.9
FAASV Halon Replacement											
1-94-05-4477	Unclassified	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.8	7.3	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.9
Totals		101.3	0.0	9.2	2.9	11.2	3.3	0.9	0.0	0.0	128.8

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: FAASV Materiel Change (A2 Conversion) [MOD 1] 1-93-05-4457

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M992 and M992A1

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The FAASV materiel Change encompasses the previously approved FAASV HELP (Howitzer Extended Life Program) and Survivability Materiel Changes. The materiel change incorporates M109 Family of Vehicles improvements into the FAASV in order to maintain a common chassis. These improvements include the Low Heat Rejection/Cold Start Engine, improved XTG 411-4 Transmission, Reliability, and Maintainability (RAM) improvements to the cooling, electrical, and suspension systems, relocated heater and hydraulic reservoir, stronger fuel cell, and modifications to provide interoperability with the M109A6 Paladin Howitzer. The enhancements provided by the materiel change will permit the FAASV crew to operate in the same environment as the M109A6 Paladin. This means the operation and maintenance features will be common and the FAASV cold starting and RAM features will be comparable. The modifications to the rear door conveyor and propellant racks will improve M109A6 supportability. FY02-FY07 funding is for system improvements necessary for the vehicle to operate and interface with other systems on the battlefield and supports the FAASV Recapitalization Program approved by Vice Chief of Staff Army in Sept 01.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Preliminary Design Review - 1QFY91
Critical Design Review - 4QFY91
Contractor Test and Evaluation - 2QFY93
IPR Production Design - 3QFY93
TDP Available - 3QFY93
M992A2 First Delivery - 3QFY93
M992A2 First Unit Equipped - 1QFY95

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	789																				
Outputs	789																				

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		789
Outputs																		789

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 24 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 24 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 1999	FY 2003	FY 2000	FY 2004	FY 2001
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 1999	FY 2003	FY 2000	FY 2004	FY 2001

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): FAASV Materiel Change (A2 Conversion) [MOD 1] 1-93-05-4457

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	789																		789	
Installation Kits		43.6		0.0																43.6
Engineering Change Orders		9.3																		9.3
Project Management Admin		3.1				0.5		0.5		0.5		0.5		0.2						5.3
Testing		0.3																		0.3
Fielding Support		6.2																		6.2
Depot Maint Pre Modification		0.8																		0.8
System Improvements:		9.4				8.7		1.6		3.4		0.1		0.7						23.9
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits	789	25.5																	789	25.5
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	789	25.5		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	789	25.5
Total Procurement Cost		98.2		0.0		9.2		2.1		3.9		0.6		0.9		0.0		0.0		114.9

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: FAASV Halon Replacement [MOD 2] 1-94-05-4477

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: FAASV M992A2

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

References: DOD Directive 6050.0;DA Policy Letter 200.0.1;AMC Regulation 70-68;Montreal Protocol of 1986 and Presidential Directive.

These references mandate the replacement of Halon charged fire suppression systems to prevent ozone depletion. A common replacement agent engine compartment fire extinguishing system is required on 927 FAASV systems. FY97-99 funds have been appropriated to initiate the conversion process by replacing the fire suppression distribution system in the FAASV engine compartment with one suitable to both Halon and the selected alternate agent. FY04 funds have been appropriated to swap out the Halon bottles to the selected alternate agent for 927 FAASV systems. Additional FY03-05 funds will be used to test a safe and environmentally acceptable Automatic Fire Extinguishing System (AFES) materiel for the crew compartment for the FAASV.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Preliminary Design Review - 1QFY98
Critical Design Review - 1QFY98
Joint Government Contractor Test and Evaluation - 1QFY98
IPR Production Decision - 4QFY98
TDP Available - 4QFY98
First Unit Installed - 2QFY99

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	720	207																			
Outputs	610	200	117																		

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		927
Outputs																		927

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 1 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 3 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 1999	FY 2003	FY 2000	FY 2004	FY 2001
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 1999	FY 2003	FY 2000	FY 2004	FY 2001

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): FAASV Halon Replacement [MOD 2] 1-94-05-4477

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	927																		927	
Installation Kits A		1.0																		1.0
Engineering Support		0.2																		0.2
Test		0.5						0.8		2.8		2.7								6.8
Installation Kits B										3.5										3.5
--																				
--																				
--																				
--																				
--																				
--																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits	927	1.4																	927	1.4
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits										1.0										1.0
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	927	1.4		0.0		0.0		0.0		1.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	927	2.4
Total Procurement Cost		3.1		0.0		0.0		0.8		7.3		2.7		0.0		0.0		0.0		13.9

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
IMPROVED RECOVERY VEHICLE (M88 MOD) (GA0570)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	86	16		29	20	16	11	11				189
Gross Cost	207.0	53.6		76.5	57.7	50.3	44.5	48.4	10.7			548.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	207.0	53.6		76.5	57.7	50.3	44.5	48.4	10.7			548.7
Initial Spares	3.5				2.8	2.1	3.0					11.5
Total Proc Cost	210.6	53.6		76.5	60.5	52.4	47.4	48.4	10.7			560.2
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		3.3		2.6	2.9	3.1	4.0	4.4				

Description:
The M88A2 (HERCULES - Heavy Equipment Recovery Combat Utility Lift and Evacuation System) is an armored full tracked, diesel-powered, recovery vehicle configured with an A-frame boom, three winches and a spade. The boom has a 35-ton lift capacity and the main winch has a constant pull capacity of 70 tons. The hull is armored for protection against small arms fire, artillery fragments and anti-personnel mines. The vehicle mounts a caliber 50 machine gun for self-protection. The M88A2 HERCULES is capable of performing recovery, evacuation and limited repair of the main battle tank. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
The FY03-05 funding will be used to produce 38 M88A2 HERCULES utilizing the existing M88A1 chassis as the base vehicle and increasing the horsepower, brake/steering, winch, lift and suspension characteristics which will allow the safe recovery of Abrams tanks. The fielded M88A1 lacks the necessary horsepower and braking to safely support the recovery of the Abrams fleet. Improvements incorporated into HERCULES fix these operational shortcomings. In addition, the increased winching and lifting capability accommodate all Abrams tank models including the 70-ton M1A2. Without the improvements incorporated in the HERCULES, units must use two or three recovery vehicles (or another Abrams to tow a disabled tank) to perform the spectrum of recovery missions. The Army intends to use the FY06 program funding to bring the HERCULES program to an orderly close-out which will include; production and delivery of vehicles to bring the total quantity to 189, complete fieldings to selected FORSCOM and TRADOC units, complete essential configuration change enhancements, and bring the HERCULES program to conclusion.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: IMPROVED RECOVERY VEHICLE (M88 MOD) (GA0570)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
Vehicle Manufacturing - Contractor	A				49514	29	1708	36579	20	1829	31629	16	1977
Vehicle Manufacturing - GFE					2303			2132			1738		
Contractor Engineering					8125			6850			5149		
Engineering Change Orders					1485			1332			1140		
Project Management - Core					1304			1914			1951		
Project Management - OGA					1128			1262			1287		
Transportation					49			157			115		
Fielding					4783			2475			2780		
Testing (non-Track and Cleat)					251								
Depot Maintenance - Premodification					2102			1924			1568		
Fleet Cut-in/Retrofit for Modifications					1500								
Track and Cleat Engineering & Testing					3560			3033			2901		
Data					357			52			53		
Initial Spares								2830			2133		
Total					**76461**			**60540**			**52444**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles		IMPROVED RECOVERY VEHICLE (M88 MOD) (GA0570)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
Vehicle Manufacturing - Contractor										
FY 2001	UDLP York, PA	SS-FFP	TACOM	APR 01	MAR 02	29	1708	YES		OCT 00
FY 2002	UDLP York, PA	SS-FFP	TACOM	MAR 02	AUG 03	20	1829	YES		OCT 01
FY 2003	UDLP York, PA	SS-FFP	TACOM	MAR 03	JUL 04	16	1977	YES		OCT 02
Vehicle Manufacturing - GFE										
FY 2001	VARIOUS	RQN/PC	VARIOUS	VARIOUS	VARIOUS			YES		
FY 2002	VARIOUS	RQN/PC	VARIOUS	VARIOUS	VARIOUS			YES		
FY 2003	VARIOUS	RQN/PC	VARIOUS	VARIOUS	VARIOUS			YES		

REMARKS: FY02: Production material with greater than 12 month lead time must be awarded in Nov 01 with definitive production contract being awarded in Mar 02.

FY03: Production material with greater than 12 month lead time must be awarded in Nov 02 with definitive production contract being awarded in Mar 03.

FY 01 / 02 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: IMPROVED RECOVERY VEHICLE (M88 MOD) (GA0570)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 01												Fiscal Year 02												LATER
										Calendar Year 01														Calendar Year 02								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Vehicle Manufacturing - Contractor																															
	1	FY 01	A	29	0	29							A											2	2	2	2	2	2	2	15
	1	FY 02	A	20	0	20																		A							20
	1	FY 03	A	16	0	16																									16
	1	FY 04	A	11	0	11																									11
	1	FY 05	A	11	0	11																									11
Total				87		87																		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	73

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	UDLP, York, PA	2.00	3.00	5.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	5	12	17
	REORDER	0	0	0	0
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

No production breaks will occur between FY01 and FY02 due to USMC planned production.

FY 03 / 04 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: IMPROVED RECOVERY VEHICLE (M88 MOD) (GA0570)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 03												Fiscal Year 04										LATER
							Calendar Year 03												Calendar Year 04										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Vehicle Manufacturing - Contractor																													
	1	FY 01	A	29	14	15	1	3	3	3	3	1	1																0
	1	FY 02	A	20	0	20											1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1			0
	1	FY 03	A	16	0	16						A															1	2	2	11
	1	FY 04	A	11	0	11																		A						11
	1	FY 05	A	11	0	11																								11
Total				87	14	73	1	3	3	3	3	1	1				1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	33

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	UDLP, York, PA	2.00	3.00	5.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	5	12	17
	REORDER	0	0	0	0
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

No production breaks will occur between FY03 and FY04 due to USMC planned production.

FY 05 / 06 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: IMPROVED RECOVERY VEHICLE (M88 MOD) (GA0570)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 05												Fiscal Year 06										LATER
							Calendar Year 05												Calendar Year 06										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Vehicle Manufacturing - Contractor																													
	1	FY 01	A	29	29	0																							0
	1	FY 02	A	20	20	0																							0
	1	FY 03	A	16	5	11	2	2	1	2	2	2																	0
	1	FY 04	A	11	0	11							2	2	2	2	2	1											0
	1	FY 05	A	11	0	11						A													2	2	2	2	3	0
Total				87	54	33	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1							2	2	2	2	3	

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	UDLP, York, PA	2.00	3.00	5.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	5	12	17
	REORDER	0	0	0	0
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

A production break will occur in FY06(Oct-Mar)due to a FY04 funding shortfall.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
HEAVY ASSAULT BRIDGE (HAB) SYS (MOD) (GZ3250)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	14	6	14	12								46
Gross Cost	106.4	50.0	90.9	76.3	7.5							331.1
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	106.4	50.0	90.9	76.3	7.5							331.1
Initial Spares	0.9	0.9	1.3									3.1
Total Proc Cost	107.3	50.8	92.2	76.3	7.5							334.2
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		8.3	6.5	6.4								

Description:
The Wolverine (Heavy Assault Bridge) is a 26 meter (84 feet) Military Load Class 70 bridge mounted on a modified M1A2 SEP Abrams Tank chassis. The bridge spans gaps up to 24 meters on both prepared and unprepared abutments and can be placed on a bearing surface over its entire length. It is launched under armor within five minutes and can be retrieved, from either end, in less than ten minutes. The Wolverine, operated by a crew of two 12B soldiers, achieves situational awareness via Applique in support of combined arms operations. Its mission is to provide gap crossing capability for heavy maneuver forces. It supports the Abrams Tank System and the Bradley equipped BCT with similiar mobility, survivability, and supportability as the assault force. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
Operation Desert Storm illustrated that current Army bridging systems lacked heavy maneuver force mobility, survivability, and MLC 70, gap spanning capability. The Wolverine replaces the Armored Vehicle Launched Bridge (AVLB) providing increased gap crossing, increased load capacity with improved mobility, survivability, and logistics supportability. The Wolverine ensures the Heavy Brigade Combat Team's freedom of maneuver and enables the massing of combat power. First Unit Equipped was Feb 01 with 13 vehicles supporting the 588th Engineer Battalion participation in the Force XXI Division Capstone Exercise.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No.: Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: HEAVY ASSAULT BRIDGE (HAB) SYS (MOD) (GZ3250)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
Vehicle Manufacturing - Contractor					43000	12	3584						
Vehicle Manufacturing - ANAD					1746	12	146						
Vehicle Manufacturing - GFE					7418	12	619						
Contract Engineering - HAB Unique					16861			1772					
Contract Engineering - SEP Common					500			100					
Engineering Change Orders					1100			200					
Project Mgmt Admin - Core					1070			1223					
Project Mgmt Admin - OGA					1700			1419					
New Equipment Training					100			311					
Total Package Fielding					1800			1495					
Transportation					400			500					
Modifications					400								
Obsolescence					200			519					
Total					**76295**			**7539**					

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles		HEAVY ASSAULT BRIDGE (HAB) SYS (MOD) (GZ3250)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
Vehicle Manufacturing - Contractor										
FY 2001	General Dynamics Land Sys Sterling Heights, MI	SS-FFP	TACOM	Jun 01	Jan 03	12	3584	YES		Mar 01
Vehicle Manufacturing - ANAD										
FY 2001	Anniston Army Depot Anniston, Alabama					12	146			
Vehicle Manufacturing - GFE										
FY 2001	Govt Furnished Equipment Various					12	619			

REMARKS:

FY 00 / 01 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: HEAVY ASSAULT BRIDGE (HAB) SYS (MOD) (GZ3250)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 00 / Calendar Year 00 OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	Fiscal Year 01 / Calendar Year 00 OCT	NOV	DEC	Calendar Year 01 JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	LATER
Vehicle Manufacturing - Contractor																														
	1	FY 01	A	12	0	12																					A				12
Total				12		12																									12

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
1	General Dynamics Land Sys, Sterling Heights, MI	1.00	10.00	25.00	0	1	INITIAL	0	9	20	29	
							REORDER	0	0	0	0	

FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: HEAVY ASSAULT BRIDGE (HAB) SYS (MOD) (GZ3250)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 02												Fiscal Year 03										LATER
										Calendar Year 02													Calendar Year 03								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Vehicle Manufacturing - Contractor																													
	1	FY 01	A	12	0	12																1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
Total				12		12																1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
1	General Dynamics Land Sys, Sterling Heights, MI	1.00	10.00	25.00	0	1	INITIAL	0	9	20	29	
							REORDER	0	0	0	0	
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					

FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: HEAVY ASSAULT BRIDGE (HAB) SYS (MOD) (GZ3250)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 04												Fiscal Year 05										LATER
							Calendar Year 04												Calendar Year 05										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Vehicle Manufacturing - Contractor																													
	1	FY 01	A	12	9	3	1	1	1																				0
Total				12	9	3	1	1	1																				

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
1	General Dynamics Land Sys, Sterling Heights, MI	1.00	10.00	25.00	0	1	INITIAL	0	9	20	29	
							REORDER	0	0	0	0	
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
ARMORED VEH LAUNCH BRIDGE (AVLB) (MOD) (GZ3000)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	146.2	1.0	1.4		4.0	10.0	8.3	8.5	8.8	11.1		199.3
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	146.2	1.0	1.4		4.0	10.0	8.3	8.5	8.8	11.1		199.3
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	146.2	1.0	1.4		4.0	10.0	8.3	8.5	8.8	11.1		199.3
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The Armored Vehicle Launch Bridge (AVLB) is the legacy assault bridge supporting heavy forces. AVLBs are primarily assigned to Combat Engineer, Training Units and War Reserve sites.

COMMON CHASSIS MODIFICATIONS: Completes M60 mods required but not applied to the AVLB fleet.
HYDRAULIC/ELECTRIC: Hydraulic and electrical system will be updated from their current 1950s based technology configuration. Seat belts will also be installed.

This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan. (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 funding provides for the continuation of the AVLB Common Chassis and Hydraulic/Electrical Modification programs. Supporting the AVLB fleet, in Active Component and high priority War Reserve assets initially.

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
ARMORED VEH LAUNCH BRIDGE (AVLB) (MOD) (GZ3000)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
Hydraulic/Electrical Upgrade											
0-00-00-0000	Oper Capability	0.0	0.0	2.8	8.5	7.6	8.5	8.8	11.1	0.0	47.3
Prior Completed Mods											
0-00-00-0000		146.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	146.2
Battlefield Combat Identification Systems											
0-00-00-0000	Oper Capability	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
AVLB Common Chassis Mod											
1-97-05-4531	Oper Capability	2.2	0.0	1.2	1.5	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.5
Totals		148.6	0.0	4.0	10.0	8.2	8.5	8.8	11.1	0.0	199.2

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Hydraulic/Electrical Upgrade [MOD 1] 0-00-00-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M48A5/M60A1

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

2. AVLB HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL UPGRADE: Hydraulic System Improvements incorporate current technology components, eliminating leaks and improving pump reliability to reduce maintenance burden. Electrical System Improvement, incorporates Improved Harness Wrap and 650 AMP Alternator improving Mean Time Between Failure. This upgrade will improve readiness and supportability. Seat belts will also be installed.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Mar 02, Award Production Prove Out
Mar 03, Complete Evaluation
June 03, Award Buy/Apply Contract

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs											2						16	16	16	19	19
Outputs												2						16	16	16	19

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs	20	21	22	22	16	16	17	17	21	21	21	21						323
Outputs	19	20	21	22	22	16	16	17	17	21	21	21	21					323

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: CONTRACTOR TEAMS ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 1 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 12 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	Mar 02	FY 2003	Jun 03	FY 2004	Dec 03
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	Mar 03	FY 2003	Jun 04	FY 2004	Dec 04

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Hydraulic/Electrical Upgrade [MOD 1] 0-00-00-0000

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity					2		48		58		65		66		84				323	
Installation Kits						0.2		4.2		5.2		5.9		6.1		7.9				29.5
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Tooling						0.1														0.1
Engineering Change Orders						0.2		0.5												0.7
TM Updates						1.5		1.0												2.5
Govt Support						0.5		0.5		0.6		0.6		0.6		0.6				3.4
STS						0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2				1.2
Testing								0.8												0.8
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits					2	0.1													2	0.1
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits							48	1.3											48	1.3
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits									58	1.6									58	1.6
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits											65	1.8							65	1.8
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits													66	1.9					66	1.9
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits															84	2.4			84	2.4
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0	2	0.1	48	1.3	58	1.6	65	1.8	66	1.9	84	2.4		0.0	323	9.1
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		0.0		2.8		8.5		7.6		8.5		8.8		11.1		0.0		47.3

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Prior Completed Mods [MOD 2] 0-00-00-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED:

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Prior Completed Mods [MOD 2] 0-00-00-0000

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits		146.2																		146.2
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		146.2		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		146.2

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Battlefield Combat Identification Systems [MOD 3] 0-00-00-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M48A5/M60A1

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

Funds were provided to PM Combat ID as directed.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: PM BCIS ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Battlefield Combat Identification Systems [MOD 3] 0-00-00-0000

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity		0.2																		0.2
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.2		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.2

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: AVLB Common Chassis Mod [MOD 4] 1-97-05-4531

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED:

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

1. AVLB COMMON CHASSIS MOD: To complete application of 7 each Modification Work Orders (MWOs) on All AVLBs needing one or more modifications. Armored Top Loading Air Cleaner and Air Induction System Improvements (Clean Air) improves reliability and extends engine life. AN/VVS-2 Driver's Night Viewer (DNV) enhances tactical night operations. Smoke Grenade Launcher allows the AVLB to maneuver under cover of obscure smoke in a tactical environment. New Vision Cupola and Security Locking Device improves closed hatch vision and vehicle security. Engine Smoke Generating System provides a second source of obscuring smoke in a tactical environment. These MWOs are required on AVLBs to bring them up to the current supportable configuration. The MWOs will be installed on Active Component and high priority War Reserve vehicles first.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Aug 98, TDP Review
Mar 99, Fleet Assessment
Sept 01, Installation Validation/Verification

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs							13	13	13	12	12	13	13	16	16	16	17	13	12	13	
Outputs								13	13	13	12	12	13	13	16	16	16	17	13	12	13

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		192
Outputs																		192

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor/Depot ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 3 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 9 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	Mar 02	FY 2003	Dec 02	FY 2004	Dec 03
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	Dec 02	FY 2003	Sep 03	FY 2004	Sep 04

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): AVLB Common Chassis Mod [MOD 4] 1-97-05-4531

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	52				50		65		25										192	
Installation Kits		0.9				0.6		0.8		0.2										2.5
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Govt Support		0.8				0.2		0.2		0.2										1.4
Contract Engineering		0.4																		0.4
Pre-Conversion Contractor																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits	52	0.1																	52	0.1
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits					50	0.4													50	0.4
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits							65	0.5											65	0.5
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits									25	0.2									25	0.2
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	52	0.1		0.0	50	0.4	65	0.5	25	0.2		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	192	1.2
Total Procurement Cost		2.2		0.0		1.2		1.5		0.6		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		5.5

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
M1 ABRAMS TANK (MOD) (GA0700)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	610.2	26.0	29.4	55.5	81.2	191.4	531.1	575.2	550.7	479.0	1993.9	5123.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	610.2	26.0	29.4	55.5	81.2	191.4	531.1	575.2	550.7	479.0	1993.9	5123.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	610.2	26.0	29.4	55.5	81.2	191.4	531.1	575.2	550.7	479.0	1993.9	5123.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
This budget line is for applying user-approved modifications to fielded Abrams tanks. Notable survivability improvements include frontal and side armor upgrades and the Under Armor Auxiliary Power Unit (UAAPU). The Abrams-Crusader Common Engine (ACCE) program is the centerpiece of efforts to address the growing problem of parts obsolescence. Key safety improvements include the Driver's Hatch Interlock and the Eyesafe LASER Range Finder (ELRF). The sole environmental improvement is the effort to replace halon, a known ozone-depleting chemical, in the tank's fire extinguishing systems. These modifications collectively support the legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 funding procures numerous components and required safety modifications in support of the M1A1 AIM, M1A2 SEP Upgrade, and M1A2 SEP Retrofit production lines. These modifications correct or alleviate tank operational deficiencies identified during testing, training exercises, or combat in Operation Desert Storm.

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature: M1 ABRAMS TANK (MOD) (GA0700)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
Halon Replacement											
1-92-05-4411	Environmental	9.9	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	37.3	54.8
Driver's Hatch Interlock (DHI)											
1-97-05-4520	Safety	24.8	1.4	2.4	2.0	4.2	5.3	5.4	5.5	3.3	54.3
Vehicle Intercommunications System (VIS)											
1-92-05-4412	Legislative Compl	51.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	51.6
Battlefield Combat I.D. System (BCIS)											
1-98-05-4543	Operational	2.1	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.2
Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR)											
1-92-05-4417	Manprint	1.4	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	29.7	37.7
Block G Mods											
1-99-05-4554	Deficiency Correct	54.8	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	3.7	69.6
Pulse - Jet System (PJS)											
1-92-05-4475	Operational	39.4	5.5	5.9	3.9	6.1	6.4	6.5	5.7	162.0	241.4
FBCB2 Upgrade											
1-96-05-4516	Operational	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	4.5	7.5
External Auxiliary Power Unit (EAPU)											
1-85-05-4057	Operational	60.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	60.5
NBC Fire Warning (NBCFW)											
1-97-05-4524	Safety	0.2	0.0	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	2.6	7.4

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature: M1 ABRAMS TANK (MOD) (GA0700)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
Hand - Held Fire Extinguisher (HHFE)											
1-97-05-4525	Safety	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Abrams Field Mods											
1-97-05-4534	Deficiency Correct	8.3	3.4	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.3	10.9	29.9
Frontal Armor Upgrade											
1-98-05-4545	Operational	0.0	0.0	9.1	19.8	89.3	77.6	84.2	85.7	505.2	870.9
Improved Turret Side Armor											
1-99-05-4555	Operational	0.0	0.5	1.7	2.3	7.6	8.0	8.3	9.0	0.0	37.4
Eyesafe Laser Rangefinder (ESLRF)											
1-99-05-4563	Safety	0.0	6.3	6.6	8.3	7.3	7.5	5.1	3.8	29.1	74.0
Abrams Crusader Common Engine (ACCE)											
1-00-05-0014	Operational	0.0	0.0	0.0	98.0	265.5	248.0	245.8	244.1	0.0	1101.4
Electronics Obsolescence											
1-00-05-0015	Operational	0.0	8.9	22.1	23.2	30.4	34.9	40.7	41.2	1019.1	1220.5
Under Armor Auxiliary Power Unit (UAAPU)											
1-98-05-4545	Operational	0.0	5.3	0.0	6.8	65.1	78.2	79.8	44.5	42.0	321.7
Support											
0-00-00-0000	Operational	2.3	17.1	25.5	9.4	35.4	34.2	20.4	20.8	103.5	268.6
M1A1D Retrofit											
1-98-05-4542	Operational	24.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	24.5

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature: M1 ABRAMS TANK (MOD) (GA0700)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
M829E3 Ballistic Solution											
1-01-05-0011	Operational	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.1	2.8	3.5	1.8	0.3	0.5	11.0
Contingency Armor											
2-01-05-0001	Operational	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	55.1	35.9	2.8	23.8	118.6
Far Target Locator											
0-00-00-0000	Operational	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.5	10.1	10.3	10.5	9.2	0.5	50.1
Prior Year Closed Modifications											
0-00-00-0000		385.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	385.9
Totals		665.7	55.5	81.2	191.4	531.1	575.2	550.7	479.0	1977.7	5107.5

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Pulse - Jet System (PJS) [MOD 7] 1-92-05-4475

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: IPM1 = 0, M1A1 = 4327, M1A2 = 228, TOTAL = 4555

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

PJS improves the engine air filtration system used on the Abrams tanks by using air pressure to remove dust from air filters. This reduces operating costs by reducing the need for scheduled maintenance. The procurement quantities shown include 180 PJS kits procured with FY97 OMA funds.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Preliminary Design Review.....PLANNED: 2Q92.....ACCOMPLISHED: 2Q92
Critical Design Review.....PLANNED: 3Q92.....ACCOMPLISHED: 3Q92
Contractor Test & Eval.....PLANNED: 3Q93.....ACCOMPLISHED: 3Q93
Development Test & Eval.....PLANNED: 3193.....ACCOMPLISHED: 3Q93
Initial Operational Test & Eval.....PLANNED: 4Q93.....ACCOMPLISHED: 4Q93
IPR Production Decision.....PLANNED: 4Q93.....ACCOMPLISHED: 4Q93
TDP Available.....PLANNED: 2Q96.....ACCOMPLISHED: 2Q96

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs	694	33	33	34	35	33	33	34	35	20	20	20	20	33	33	34	35	33	33	34	35
Outputs	684	33	33	34	35	33	33	34	35	33	33	34	35	33	33	34	35	33	33	34	35

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs	33	33	34	35	28	29	29	29									2811	4375
Outputs	33	33	34	35	33	33	34	35									2926	4555

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 24 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 24 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Pulse - Jet System (PJS) [MOD 7] 1-92-05-4475

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity	694		135		135		80		135		135		135		115		2811		4375	
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment		35.3		4.8		5.2		3.2		5.4		5.6		5.7		4.9		141.5		211.6
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Testing																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits	684	4.1																	684	4.1
FY 2001 -- Kits			135	0.7															135	0.7
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits					135	0.7													135	0.7
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits							135	0.7											135	0.7
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits									135	0.7									135	0.7
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits											135	0.8							135	0.8
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits													135	0.8					135	0.8
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits															135	0.8			135	0.8
TC Equip- Kits																	2926	20.5	2926	20.5
Total Installment	684	4.1	135	0.7	135	0.7	135	0.7	135	0.7	135	0.8	135	0.8	135	0.8	2926	20.5	4555	29.8
Total Procurement Cost		39.4		5.5		5.9		3.9		6.1		6.4		6.5		5.7		162.0		241.4

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Frontal Armor Upgrade [MOD 13] 1-98-05-4545

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: IPM1 = 0, M1A1 = 790 M1A2 = 0 TOTAL: = 790

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

This modification is for replacing existing tank frontal armor with improved armor.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

N/A (Retrofit program to put Improved Frontal Armor onto M1A1 tanks.)

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs													5	11	11	11	12	33	34	34	34
Outputs																	5	11	11	11	12

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs	33	34	34	34	33	34	34	34	33	34	34	34	33	34	34	34	65	790
Outputs	33	34	34	34	33	34	34	34	33	34	34	34	33	34	34	34	200	790

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Frontal Armor Upgrade [MOD 13] 1-98-05-4545

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity							5		45		135		135		135		335		790	
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment								19.8		89.3		77.6		84.2		85.7		505.2		861.8
Equipment, Nonrecurring						9.1														9.1
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits									5										5	
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits											45								45	
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits													135						135	
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits															135				135	
TC Equip- Kits																	470		470	
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	5	0.0	45	0.0	135	0.0	135	0.0	470	0.0	790	0.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		0.0		9.1		19.8		89.3		77.6		84.2		85.7		505.2		870.9

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Eyesafe Laser Rangefinder (ESLRF) [MOD 15] 1-99-05-4563

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: IPM1 = 0, M1A1 = 2655 M1A2 = 547 TOTAL = 3202

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

This modification is for an improved LASER range finder that is eye-safe at any range. This allows unit training exercises to proceed without the stringent safety precautions needed to protect crewmen from eye damaging LASER beams emitted by the older model range finders.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

N / A - The M1A1 ESLRF program is a continuation of the M1A2 Upgrade ESLRF program. All development, testing and decision milestones are complete.

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs		73	73	73	73	65	66	66	66	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Outputs		39	39	39	40	33	33	34	35	155	155	156	157	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs	60	60	60	60	30	30	30	30									847	3202
Outputs	60	60	60	60	30	30	30	30									967	3202

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Contractor Team ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 3 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 9 Months

Contract Dates: FY 2002 FY 2003 FY 2004 DEC 00

Delivery Date: FY 2002 FY 2003 FY 2004 SEP 01

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Eyesafe Laser Rangefinder (ESLRF) [MOD 15] 1-99-05-4563

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity			292		263		480		480		480		240		120		847		3202	
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment				6.1		5.6		5.9		6.0		6.2		4.0		2.8		20.7		57.3
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits			157	0.2															157	0.2
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits					135	1.0													135	1.0
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits							623	2.4											623	2.4
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits									480	1.3									480	1.3
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits											480	1.3							480	1.3
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits													240	1.1					240	1.1
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits															120	1.0			120	1.0
TC Equip- Kits																	967	8.4	967	8.4
Total Installment		0.0	157	0.2	135	1.0	623	2.4	480	1.3	480	1.3	240	1.1	120	1.0	967	8.4	3202	16.7
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		6.3		6.6		8.3		7.3		7.5		5.1		3.8		29.1		74.0

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Abrams Crusader Common Engine (ACCE) [MOD 16] 1-00-05-0014

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: IPM1 = 0, M1A1 = 0, M1A2 = 1015, TOTAL = 1015

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

This modification is intended to reduce the Operating and Support (O&S) cost of the Abrams Tank engine. It will equip the active component Abrams fleet with a lighter, more reliable, more fuel efficient and easier to repair engine. Note that the cost of installation is included in the hardware cost.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Preliminary Design Review.....PLANNED: 1Q01.....ACCOMPLISHED: 3Q01
Critical Design Review.....PLANNED: 4Q01.....ACCOMPLISHED:
Development Test & Eval.....PLANNED: 4Q03.....ACCOMPLISHED:
IPR Decision (LRIP).....PLANNED: 4Q03.....ACCOMPLISHED:
MWO Approved.....PLANNED: 3Q04.....ACCOMPLISHED:

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 24 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 24 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Abrams Crusader Common Engine (ACCE) [MOD 16] 1-00-05-0014

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity							60		238		239		239		239				1015	
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment								98.0		265.5		248.0		245.8		244.1				1101.4
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		0.0		0.0		98.0		265.5		248.0		245.8		244.1		0.0		1101.4

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Electronics Obsolescence [MOD 17] 1-00-05-0015

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: M1A1 and M1A2

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The M1A1 electronics uses 1980s or earlier technology. The turret network box (TNB) and the hull network box (HNB) are key electrical system components. Both have numerous obsolete parts that may be replaced only through cannibalization of discarded components. Cannibalization is not a viable means to sustain the Abrams tanks until 2030. Replacing the analog TNBs and HNBs with new digital units eliminates the associated obsolescence and makes it easy to add a built-in-test capability to support the Force XXI maintenance structure.

The Abrams M1A2 Continuous Electronics Enhancement Program (CEEP) is intended to upgrade the M1A2 electronic system components following a five-year cycle.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Redesigned TNB: Preliminary Design Review...PLANNED: 2Q98....ACCOMPLISHED: 2198
Critical Design Review.....PLANNED: 2Q00....ACCOMPLISHED: 2Q00
Developmental Test & Eval...PLANNED: 2Q00....ACCOMPLISHED: 2Q00
IPR Decision.....PLANNED: 1Q01
Redesigned HNB: Preliminary Design Review...PLANNED: 2Q00....ACCOMPLISHED: 2Q00
Critical Design Review.....PLANNED: 1Q01
Developmental Test & Eval...PLANNED: 1Q01
IPR Decision.....PLANNED: 2Q01

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 24 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 24 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Electronics Obsolescence [MOD 17] 1-00-05-0015

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits						22.1		23.2		30.4		34.9		40.7		41.2		1019.1		1211.6
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring				8.9																8.9
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Contractor Support																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		8.9		22.1		23.2		30.4		34.9		40.7		41.2		1019.1		1220.5

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Under Armor Auxiliary Power Unit (UAAPU) [MOD 18] 1-98-05-4545

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: IPM1 = 0 , M1A1 = 0, M1A2 = 966 TOTAL = 966

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The UAAPU is a small auxiliary engine that is built-in to the M1A2 SEP tank. It may be used to power the tank electrical and hydraulic systems without operating the main engine. This is particularly useful when the tank is in "silent watch" mode since it is more difficult for the enemy to detect the tank's audible and heat signals. Operating and Support (O&S) cost savings naturally accrue from the reduced main engine operating hours.

Note that the cost of installations is included in the hardware cost.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Lab Verif Test of Redesigned Turbine and Gears...PLANNED: 4Q99.....ACCOMPLISHED: 4Q99
Mini Environmental Testing.....PLANNED: 1Q00.....ACCOMPLISHED: 1Q00
Six Pre-production Units Delivery.....PLANNED: 1Q01.....ACCOMPLISHED: 2Q01
Environmental Validation Retest.....PLANNED: 2Q01.....ACCOMPLISHED: 2Q01
Four UAAPUs to Support DCX.....PLANNED: 2Q01.....ACCOMPLISHED: 2Q01
Limited Production Award.....PLANNED: 3Q02.....ACCOMPLISHED:

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		0

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Under Armor Auxiliary Power Unit (UAAPU) [MOD 18] 1-98-05-4545

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity							22		206		242		242		132		122		966	
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment								6.8		65.1		78.2		79.8		44.5		42.0		316.4
Equipment, Nonrecurring				5.3																5.3
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		5.3		0.0		6.8		65.1		78.2		79.8		44.5		42.0		321.7

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Support [MOD 19] 0-00-00-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: Whole Fleet

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

Support encompasses government salaries associated with the Abrams tank modification efforts as well as contractor System Technical Support (STS), Total Package Fielding (TPF), and Special Tools & Test Equipment (ST&TE) for the Abrams fleet.

Modification support is synergistically intertwined with related efforts funded in GA0750 [M1A2 SEP Production] and GA0730 [M1A2 SEP Retrofit].

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

N/A

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Support [MOD 19] 0-00-00-0000

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support		2.3		17.1		25.5		9.4		35.4		34.2		20.4		20.8		103.5		268.6
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0
Total Procurement Cost		2.3		17.1		25.5		9.4		35.4		34.2		20.4		20.8		103.5		268.6

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Far Target Locator [MOD 23] 0-00-00-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: IPM1 = 0 , M1A1 = 655, M1A2 = 0 TOTAL = 655

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

This is a system that automatically reports the geographical coordinates of a target detected by the tank's LASER Range Finder. The range information is displayed on the upgraded tank commander's panel (UTCP) that has digital circuits in place of obsolete analog components. The FTL system works independently of the Force XXI Battle Command Brigade and Below (FBCB2) software. However, if the Army decides to convert more M1A1 tanks to the M1A1-D configuration [described in Mod 20], the FTL system will interface with either the Applique Computer or the Common Card designed to run the FBCB2 software.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs										33	34	34	34	33	34	34	34	33	34	34	34
Outputs														33	34	34	34	33	34	34	34

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs	33	34	34	34	28	29	29	29										655
Outputs	33	34	34	34	33	34	34	34	28	29	29	29						655

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Far Target Locator [MOD 23] 0-00-00-0000

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity							135		135		135		135		115				655	
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment								9.5		9.6		9.8		10.0		8.7				47.6
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits									135	0.5									135	0.5
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits											135	0.5							135	0.5
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits													135	0.5					135	0.5
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits															135	0.5			135	0.5
TC Equip- Kits																	115	0.5	115	0.5
Total Installment		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	135	0.5	135	0.5	135	0.5	135	0.5	115	0.5	655	2.5
Total Procurement Cost		0.0		0.0		0.0		9.5		10.1		10.3		10.5		9.2		0.5		50.1

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Prior Year Closed Modifications [MOD 24] 0-00-00-0000

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED:

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 0 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 0 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Prior Year Closed Modifications [MOD 24] 0-00-00-0000

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Kit Quantity																				
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Equipment																				
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Change Orders																				
Data																				
Training Equipment																				
Support Equipment																				
Other																				
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits		385.9																		385.9
FY 2001 -- Kits																				
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment		385.9		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		385.9
Total Procurement Cost		385.9		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0		385.9

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
M1A1D RETROFIT (GA0720)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost				1.9	11.6							13.4
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)				1.9	11.6							13.4
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost				1.9	11.6							13.4
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The Abrams M1A1-D is an M1A1 Abrams Main Battle Tank that has been equipped with a digital applique command and control package consisting of an A-Kit (Upgraded Tank Commander's Panel/UTCP) with peripheral hardware, a B-Kit (Applique computer display and keyboard and a C-Kit (provides far target capability by integrating a North Finding Module (NFM) and a Digital Interface Unit (DIU) to process raw tank data and format messages for transmittal to the Applique computer. Selected tanks slated for this improvement will be modified to accept the Enhanced Position Locating and Reporting System, commonly referred to as the EPLRS radio. IAW the 17 August 2001 VCSA approved Abrams Recapitalization Program and MFR, Subject: Recapitalization Decision Briefings to VCSA and AAE Results, dated 10 December 2001, in FY03 the Army will consider an Abrams Recap growth path budget decision to Ground Recap Option 4a Revised which supports digitization of the Abrams M1A1 tanks for the remaining Active Component; Contingency Force (2ID, 1ID, 1AD). This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 procures the digitization modification to enable the M1A1 to exchange digital command and control data in the Army's Common Operating Environment format used by the more advanced M1A2 SEP tanks and other members of the combined arms team. The M1A1-D conversion is a key component in the Army's plan to field the First Digital Division and will also significantly add to the "Useful Combat Life" of these vehicles.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: M1A1D RETROFIT (GA0720)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
1. Upgraded Tank Commander's Panel (A K								4630		34.296			
2. Applique Computer (B-Kit)								1660		30.182			
3. Far Target (C-Kit)								1790		32.545			
4. EPLRS Integration (50% of Tanks)								388		14.370			
5. M1A1D Kit Installation					271			295					
6. Contractor Engineering					1400			624					
7. Government Support (including Test)					212			721					
8. Special Tools & Test Sets								332					
9. Training Device MODs								723					
10. Total Package Fielding								403					
Total					**1883**			**11566**					

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles		M1A1D RETROFIT (GA0720

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
1. Upgraded Tank Commander's Panel (A K										
FY 2002	GDLS Sterling Heights, MI	CPFF	TACOM, Warren, MI	Dec 01	Oct 02		35			
FY 2003	GDLS Sterling Heights, MI									
2. Applique Computer (B-Kit)										
FY 2002	PM, FBCB2 Ft. Monmouth, NJ	GFE	Ft. Monmouth, NJ	Dec 01	Oct 02		31			
FY 2003	PM, FBCB2 Ft. Monmouth, NJ									
3. Far Target (C-Kit)										
FY 2002	GDLS Sterling Heights, MI	CPFF	TACOM, Warren, MI	Dec 01	Oct 02		33			
FY 2003	GDLS Sterling Heights, MI									
4. EPLRS Integration (50% of Tanks)										
FY 2002	Various Various			var			15			
FY 2003	Various Various			var						

REMARKS:

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PGM: SEP M1A2 (GA0730)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty				16	25	31	43	52	74	87	91	419
Gross Cost				58.1	99.4	123.7	163.4	194.2	314.8	366.6	386.5	1706.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)				58.1	99.4	123.7	163.4	194.2	314.8	366.6	386.5	1706.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost				58.1	99.4	123.7	163.4	194.2	314.8	366.6	386.5	1706.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C				3.6		4.0	3.8	3.7	4.3	4.2	4.2	

Description:
This program upgrades 419 M1A2 tanks to the newer SEP configuration. SEP refers to a System Enhancement Package which upgrades the M1A2's computer systems and its night vision capabilities. The SEP tank has better microprocessors; color flat panel displays, more memory capacity, better Soldier-Machine Interface (SMI), and a new open operating system designed to run the Army's Common Operating Environment (ACOE) software. Both the Gunner's Primary Sight (GPS) and the Commander's Independent Thermal Viewer (CITV) on the SEP tank include the improved thermal imaging capabilities of the new 2nd Generation Forward-Looking Infra-Red (FLIR) technology. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 funding procures 31 M1A2SEP Retrofits. The SEP Program enhances the combat effectiveness of the Abrams Tank Fleet while maintaining the key elements of the tank industrial base.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No.: Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PGM: SEP M1A2 (GA0730)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
SEP	A				26606	16	1663	38900	25	1556	49280	31	1590
FLIR	A				11024	16	689	17407	25	697	22071	31	712
ESLRF	A				330	16	21	518	25	21	657	31	22
M1A2 Depot-Maintenance Pre-MOD					1720	2	860	21506	14	1537	27267	31	880
STS, TPF & ST/TS, Gov't Spt					18431			21026			24422		
Total					**58111**			**99357**			**123697**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles		SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PGM: SEP M1A2 (GA0730)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
SEP										
FY 2001	GDLS Sterling Hgts, MI	SS/FFP	TACOM - Warren	Jun-01	Dec-02	16	1663	Yes		Sep-00
FY 2002	GDLS Sterling Hgts, MI	SS/FFP	TACOM - Warren	Jun-02	Dec-03	25	1556			
FY 2003	GDLS Sterling Hgts, MI	SS/FFP	TACOM - Warren	Jun-03	Dec-04	31	1590			
FLIR										
FY 2001		SS/FFP	CECOM	Jan-01	Jun-02	16	689	Yes		Sep-00
FY 2002		SS/FFP	CECOM	Nov-01	Jun-03	25	697			
FY 2003		SS/FFP	CECOM	Nov-02	Jun-04	31	712			
ESLRF										
FY 2001	Litton Apopka, FL	SS/FFP	Acala	Dec 00	May 02	16	21	Yes		
FY 2002	TBS	SS/FFP	Acala	Jan 02	Jan 03	25	21			
FY 2003	TBS	C/FFP	Acala	Jan 03	Jan 04	31	22			

REMARKS:

FY 01 / 02 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PGM: SEP M1A2 (GA0730)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 01												Fiscal Year 02												LATER
										Calendar Year 01												Calendar Year 02										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
SEP																															
	2	FY 01	A	16	0	16									A																16
	2	FY 02	A	25	0	25																					A				25
	2	FY 03	A	31	0	31																									31
Total				72		72																									72

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
2	Lima Army Tank Plant, Lima, OH	10.00	10.00	25.00	22	2	INITIAL	0	3	14	17	
							REORDER	0	3	14	17	

FY 03 / 04 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PGM: SEP M1A2 (GA0730)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 03												Fiscal Year 04										LATER
							Calendar Year 03												Calendar Year 04										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
SEP																															
	2	FY 01	A	16	0	16			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2											0
	2	FY 02	A	25	0	25															2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	5
	2	FY 03	A	31	0	31									A																31
Total				72		72			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	36

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
2	Lima Army Tank Plant, Lima, OH	10.00	10.00	25.00	22

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
2	INITIAL	0	3	14	17
	REORDER	0	3	14	17
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

FY 05 / 06 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PGM: SEP M1A2 (GA0730)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 05												Fiscal Year 06												LATER
										Calendar Year 05														Calendar Year 06								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
SEP																															
	2	FY 01	A	16	16	0																									0
	2	FY 02	A	25	20	5	2	3																							0
	2	FY 03	A	31	0	31			2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2											0
Total				72	36	36	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2											

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
2	Lima Army Tank Plant, Lima, OH	10.00	10.00	25.00	22	2	INITIAL	0	3	14	17	
							REORDER	0	3	14	17	

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	340	120	120	100	104	103						887
Gross Cost	2192.9	688.1	690.9	563.9	648.2	586.9	96.5					5467.5
Less PY Adv Proc	804.3	259.9	260.7	273.8	256.5	210.6						2065.9
Plus CY Adv Proc	1064.2	260.7	373.7	172.8	194.4							2065.9
Net Proc (P-1)	2452.8	689.0	803.9	462.9	586.1	376.3	96.5					5467.5
Initial Spares	39.6	9.7	9.7	14.7	23.4	10.0	11.9	12.1	12.3	12.6	113.9	269.9
Total Proc Cost	2492.4	698.7	813.6	477.6	609.5	386.2	108.5	12.1	12.3	12.6	113.9	5737.4
Flyaway U/C	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0						
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		5.7	5.8	5.6	6.2	5.7						

Description:
This is the production program for the M1A2 System Enhancement Program (SEP) tank, the successor to the M1A2, which was the Army's first fully digital ground combat system. The prime contractor is using depot refurbished M1 tank hulls supplied by the Government. Therefore, for each M1A2 SEP tank produced, there will be a corresponding decrease in the Army's M1 tank inventory. SEP refers to a System Enhancement Package which upgrades the M1A2's computer systems and its night vision capabilities. The first M1A2 SEP tank was delivered to the Government on 1 September 1999. The SEP tank has better microprocessors; color flat panel displays, more memory capacity, better Soldier-Machine Interface (SMI), and a new open operating system designed to run the Army's Common Operating Environment (ACOE) software. Both the Gunner's Primary Sight (GPS) and the Commander's Independent Thermal Viewer (CITV) on the SEP tank include the improved thermal imaging capabilities of the new 2nd Generation Forward-Looking Infra-Red (FLIR) technology. This system supports the legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 procures 103 M1A2 SEP Upgrade vehicles. The Upgrade Program enhances the combat effectiveness of the Abrams Tank Fleet while maintaining the key elements of the tank industrial base.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No.: Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
1. Basic Vehicle	A				261569	100	2616	293271	104	2820	261826	103	2542
2. Armor					58046	120	484	62013	121	513	44221	48	922
3. H/TEU													
4. Engine DECU/PROSE					30100	100	301	35873	104	345	24363	103	237
5. Transmission					24244	100	243	33691	104	324	22160	103	216
6. Final Drive					1431	200	8	1489	208	8	1504	206	8
7. Fire Control					3084	100	31	3179	104	31	3211	103	32
8. Track					4356	15600	1	4483	16224	1	4530	16068	1
9. Roadwheels					1759	3200	1	1816	3328	1	1835	3296	1
10. Gun Mounts					3249	50	65	3379	52	65	3447	51	68
11. Gun					19752	100	198	11698	104	113	22536	103	219
12. Driver's Night Viewer					565	100	6	598	104	6	604	103	6
13. Basic Issue Items					920	100	10	956	104	10	966	103	10
14. MILSTRIPS/RIK					709	100	8	750	104	8	758	103	8
15. VIS					1272	100	13	1310	104	13	1323	103	13
16. Special Tools & Test Sets					8110			12383			12511		
17. System Technical Support (STS)					22075			55165			56084		
18. Government Support					18014			18335			18705		
19. Auxiliary Services					2304			2345			2393		
20. Testing					6260			6371			6500		
21. Transportation (FDT)					409			433			438		
22. Total Package Fielding					7151			7569			7647		
23. II Gen FLIR					74331	100	744	76141	104	733	74143	103	720
24. Pre Mod Depot Maintenance					14170	100	142	14998	104	145	15154	103	148
25. GDLS SEP-S													
26. Program End Liabilities													
27. NonRecur Cost (Pilots, GFE Seed)													
28. Service Life Extension (SLE)													
Gross P-1 End Cost					**563880**			**648246**			**586859**		
Less: Prior Year Adv Proc					273812			256547			210591		
Net P-1 Full Funding Cost					**290068**			**391699**			**376268**		
Plus: P-1 CY Adv Proc					172848			194438					
Initial Spares					14671			23390			9952		
Total					**477587**			**609527**			**386220**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles

Weapon System Type:

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
1. Basic Vehicle										
FY 2000	GDLS Sterling Hgts, MI	SS/FFP/M5	TACOM-Warren	Feb 00	Aug 00	120	2727	Yes		Jan 95
FY 2001	GDLS Sterling Hgts, MI	SS/FFP/M1	TACOM-Warren	Mar 01	Aug 01	100	2616	Yes		Sep 99
FY 2002	GDLS Sterling Hgts, MI	SS/FFP/M2	TACOM-Warren	Feb 02	Aug 02	104	2820	Yes		Sep 99
FY 2003	GDLS Sterling Hgts, MI	SS/FFP/M3	TACOM-Warren	Feb 03	Aug 03	103	2542	Yes		Sep 99
2. Armor										
FY 2000	Bechtel BXWT Idaho Falls, ID	SS/CPFF	Department of Energy	Jan 99	Feb 00	121	470	NA		NA
FY 2001	Bechtel BXWT Idaho Falls, ID	SS/CPFF	Department of Energy	Jan 00	Feb 01	120	484	NA		NA
FY 2002	Bechtel BXWT Idaho Falls, ID	SS/CPFF	Department of Energy	Jan 01	Feb 02	121	513	NA		NA
FY 2003	Bechtel BXWT Idaho Falls, ID	SS/CPFF	Department of Energy	Jan 02	Feb 03	48	922	NA		NA
4. Engine DECU/PROSE										
FY 2000	AlliedSignal Tucson, AZ	Option	TACOM-Warren	Jan 99	Feb 00	120	161	Yes		Sep 97
FY 2001	AlliedSignal Tucson, AZ	SS/FFP	TACOM-Warren	Jun 01	Jun 01	100	301	Yes		Sep 97
FY 2002	AlliedSignal Tucson, AZ	SS/FFP	TACOM-Warren	Jun 01	Feb 02	104	345	Yes		Sep 97
FY 2003	AlliedSignal Tucson, AZ	Option	TACOM-Warren	Feb 02	Feb 03	103	237	Yes		Sep 97

REMARKS: /1 RIA produces 50% of gun mounts. The remainder are procured with the GDLS contract.

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles

Weapon System Type:

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
5. Transmission										
FY 2000	Allison Transmission Div Indianapolis, IN	Option	TACOM-Warren	Feb 99	Feb 00	120	215	Yes		Dec 96
FY 2001	Allison Transmission Div Indianapolis, IN	FFP/CPFF	TACOM-Warren	Dec 00	Feb 01	100	243	Yes		Jun 99
FY 2002	Allison Transmission Div Indianapolis, IN	Option	TACOM-Warren	Dec 00	Feb 02	104	324	Yes		Jun 99
FY 2003	Allison Transmission Div Indianapolis, IN	Option	TACOM-Warren	Jan 02	Feb 03	103	216	Yes		Jun 99
6. Final Drive										
FY 2000	LOC Performance, Inc Plymouth, MI	C/FFP	TACOM-Warren	Dec 98	Feb 00	240	8	Yes		May 98
FY 2001	LOC Performance, Inc Plymouth, MI	Option	TACOM-Warren	Sep 00	Feb 01	200	8	Yes		May 98
FY 2002	LOC Performance, Inc Plymouth, MI	Option	TACOM-Warren	Feb 01	Feb 02	208	8	Yes		May 98
FY 2003	LOC Performance, Inc Plymouth, MI	Option	TACOM-Warren	Feb 02	Feb 03	206	8	Yes		May 98
7. Fire Control										
FY 2000	Various	Various	TACOM-ACALA	Various	Feb 00	120	23	Yes		Various
FY 2001	Various	Various	TACOM-ACALA	Various	Feb 01	100	31	Yes		Various
FY 2002	Various	Various	TACOM-ACALA	Various	Feb 02	104	31	Yes		Various
FY 2003	Various	Various	TACOM-ACALA	Various	Feb 03	103	32	Yes		Various

REMARKS: /1 RIA produces 50% of gun mounts. The remainder are procured with the GDLS contract.

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles

Weapon System Type:

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
8. Track										
FY 2000	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Akron, OH	SS-FFP	TACOM-Warren	Mar 99	Feb 00	18720	1	Yes		Dec 97
FY 2001	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Akron, OH	Option	TACOM-Warren	Sep 00	Feb 01	15600	1	Yes		Dec 97
FY 2002	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Akron, OH	Option	TACOM-Warren	Mar 01	Feb 02	16224	1	Yes		Dec 97
FY 2003	TBS	C-FFP	TACOM-Warren	Mar 02	Feb 03	16068	1	Yes		
9. Roadwheels										
FY 2000	Red River Army Depot Texarkana, TX	WR		Dec 99	Feb 00	3840	1	Yes		Sep 98
FY 2001	Red River Army Depot Texarkana, TX	WR		Sep 00	Feb 01	3200	1	Yes		Sep 98
FY 2002	Red River Army Depot Texarkana, TX	WR		Mar 01	Feb 02	3328	1	Yes		Sep 98
FY 2003	Red River Army Depot Texarkana, TX	WR		Feb 02	Feb 03	3296	1	Yes		Sep 98
10. Gun Mounts										
FY 2000	Rock Island Arsenal/GDLS Rock Island, IL	WR	/1	Mar 99	Feb 00	60	43	Yes		NA
FY 2001	Rock Island Arsenal/GDLS Rock Island, IL	WR	/1	Jul 00	Feb 01	50	65	Yes		NA
FY 2002	Rock Island Arsenal/GDLS Rock Island, IL	WR	/1	Feb 01	Feb 02	52	65	Yes		NA
FY 2003	Rock Island Arsenal/GDLS Rock Island, IL	WR	/1	Apr 02	Feb 03	51	68	Yes		NA

REMARKS: /1 RIA produces 50% of gun mounts. The remainder are procured with the GDLS contract.

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles

Weapon System Type:

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
11. Gun										
FY 2000	Watervliet Arsenal Watervliet, NY	WR		Mar 99	Feb 00	120	203	Yes		NA
FY 2001	Watervliet Arsenal Watervliet, NY	WR		Mar 00	Feb 01	100	198	Yes		NA
FY 2002	Watervliet Arsenal Watervliet, NY	WR		Feb 01	Feb 02	104	113	Yes		NA
FY 2003	Watervliet Arsenal Watervliet, NY	WR		Mar 02	Feb 03	103	219	Yes		NA
12. Driver's Night Viewer										
FY 2001	CECOM NICP Fort Monmouth, NJ	REQ		Feb 01	Feb 01	100	6	Yes		NA
FY 2002	CECOM NICP Fort Monmouth, NJ	REQ		Feb 02	Feb 02	104	6	Yes		NA
FY 2003	CECOM NICP Fort Monmouth, NJ	REQ		Feb 03	Feb 03	103	6	Yes		NA
13. Basic Issue Items										
FY 2000	TACOM-ACALA Rock Island, IL	WR		Feb 99	Feb 00	120	9	Yes		NA
FY 2001	TACOM-ACALA Rock Island, IL	WR		Dec 00	Feb 01	100	10	Yes		NA
FY 2002	TACOM-ACALA Rock Island, IL	WR		Feb 01	Feb 02	104	10	Yes		NA
FY 2003	TACOM-ACALA Rock Island, IL	WR		Feb 02	Feb 03	103	10	Yes		NA
14. MILSTRIPS/RIK										

REMARKS: /1 RIA produces 50% of gun mounts. The remainder are procured with the GDLS contract.

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles		ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
FY 2000	NA	REQ		Various	Feb 00	120	4	Yes		NA
FY 2001	NA	REQ		Various	Feb 01	100	8	Yes		NA
FY 2002	NA	REQ		Various	Feb 02	104	8	Yes		NA
FY 2003	NA	REQ		Various	Feb 03	103	8	Yes		NA
15. VIS										
FY 2000	Grumman Aerospace Corp Bethpage, NY	Option	CECOM	Aug 99	Feb 00	120	11	Yes		Sep 91
FY 2001	Grumman Aerospace Corp Bethpage, NY	REQ		Oct 00	Feb 01	100	13	Yes		Sep 91
FY 2002	Grumman Aerospace Corp Bethpage, NY	REQ		Oct 00	Feb 02	104	13	Yes		Sep 91
FY 2003	Grumman Aerospace Corp Bethpage, NY	REQ		Apr 02	Feb 03	103	13	Yes		Sep 91
23. II Gen FLIR										
FY 2000	Various	Option	CECOM	Dec 98	Feb 00	120	740	Yes		Sep 96
FY 2001	Various	Option	CECOM	Nov 99	Feb 01	100	744	Yes		Sep 96
FY 2002	Various	Option	CECOM	Nov 00	Feb 02	104	733	Yes		Sep 96
FY 2003	Various	Option	CECOM	Nov 01	Feb 03	103	720	Yes		Sep 96

REMARKS: /1 RIA produces 50% of gun mounts. The remainder are procured with the GDLS contract.

FY 01 / 02 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 01												Fiscal Year 02										LATER
							Calendar Year 01												Calendar Year 02										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. Basic Vehicle																													
	1	FY 01	A	100	0	100					A						9	8	10	8	7	9	9	8	9	9	9	5			0
	1	FY 02	A	104	0	104																	A						10	9	85
	1	FY 03	A	103	0	103																									103
Total				307		307											9	8	10	8	7	9	9	8	9	9	9	5	10	9	188

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
15	Lima Army Tank Plant, Lima, OH	10.00	10.00	25.00	22

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
15	INITIAL	0	3	14	17
	REORDER	0	3	14	17

REMARKS

FY 03 / 04 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM (GA0750)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 03												Fiscal Year 04										LATER
							Calendar Year 03												Calendar Year 04										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. Basic Vehicle																													
	1	FY 01	A	100	100	0																							0
	1	FY 02	A	104	19	85	10	8	7	9	9	9	9	9	9	6													0
	1	FY 03	A	103	0	103					A						9	9	10	8	7	9	9	10	9	9	8	6			0
Total				307	119	188	10	8	7	9	9	9	9	9	9	6	9	9	10	8	7	9	9	10	9	9	8	6			

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct	REMARKS
15	Lima Army Tank Plant, Lima, OH	10.00	10.00	25.00	22	15	INITIAL	0	3	14	17	
							REORDER	0	3	14	17	
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					
							INITIAL					
							REORDER					

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM(Adv Proc) (GA0750)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost												
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc	1064.2	260.7	373.7	172.8	194.4							2065.9
Net Proc (P-1)	1064.2	260.7	373.7	172.8	194.4							2065.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	1064.2	260.7	373.7	172.8	194.4							2065.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Advance procurement for long lead materials to support procurement for the Abrams Upgrade Program. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
Without advance procurement funds, procurement of components, assemblies and raw materials to support procurement, long lead time would not be possible and would cause a break in production.

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Funding (P10A)

First System Award Date:

First System Completion Date:

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM

($ in Millions)

	PTL (mos)	When Rqd (mos)	Pr Yrs	FY 99	FY 00	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	To Comp	Total
1. Basic Vehicle	18	6		26.5	18.7	13.5	2.5							61.2
1.1 Termination Liability				73.3	177.5	40.4	67.0							358.1
2. Armor	19	6		10.2	15.5	15.2	3.2							44.1
3. H/TEU	13	6												
4. Engine DECU/PROSE	20	6		14.8	25.7	16.5	16.8							73.8
5. Transmission	19	6		21.1	20.9	15.2	16.3							73.5
6. Final Drives	16	6		1.9	1.5	1.1	1.3							5.8
7. Fire Control	16	6		2.5	3.2	2.5	2.7							10.9
8. Track	19	6		5.3	4.6	3.4	3.9							17.2
9. Roadwheels	16	6			1.8	1.8	1.8							5.4
10. Gun Mounts	16	6		2.5	3.4	2.4	2.9							11.2
11. Gun	16	6		23.9	19.2	8.6	19.2							70.9
12. Driver's Night Viewer	13	6					0.6							0.6
13. Basic Issue Items	16	6		0.0	1.0		1.0							1.9
14. MILSTRIPS/RIK	16	6			0.6		0.3							0.9
15. VIS	16	6		1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3							5.0
26. II Gen FLIR	20	8		77.5	79.0	50.8	53.9							261.1
Total Advance Procurement			0.0	260.7	373.7	172.8	194.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1001.7

PLT excludes First Article Test (FAT) or other special test requirements for new producers or other factors.
ALT is based on current long term contracts. ALT increase with new starts/new contractors/new contracts.
PLT includes the 6 months requirement for components prior to tank delivery.

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis -Funding (P10B)

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM

($ in Millions)

	PLT (mos)	Quantity Per Assembly	Unit Cost	2002 Qty	2002 Contract Forcast Date	2002 Total Cost Request	2003 Qty	2003 Contract Forcast Date	2003 Total Cost Request
End Item Quantity:									
1. Basic Vehicle	18	1		103	Various	2.5			
1.1 Termination Liability						67.0			
2. Armor	19	1		48	Jan 02	3.2			
3. H/TEU	13								
4. Engine DECU/PROSE	20	1		103	Feb 02	16.8			
5. Transmission	19	1		103	Jul 02	16.3			
6. Final Drives	16	2		206	Feb 02	1.3			
7. Fire Control	16	1		103	Various	2.7			
8. Track	19	156		12324	Mar 02	3.9			
9. Roadwheels	16	32		3296	Feb 02	1.8			
10. Gun Mounts	16	1		52	Apr 02	2.9			
11. Gun	16	1		103	Mar 02	19.2			
12. Driver's Night Viewer	13					0.6			
13. Basic Issue Items	16					1.0			
14. MILSTRIPS/RIK	16					0.3			
15. VIS	16	1	0.0	103	Apr 02	1.3			
26. II Gen FLIR	20	1		103	Nov 01	53.9			
Total Advance Procurement						194.4			0.0

PLT excludes First Article Test (FAT) or other special test requirements for new producers or other factors.
ALT is based on current long term contracts. ALT increase with new starts/new contractors/new contracts.
PLT includes the 6 months requirement for components prior to tank delivery.

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis -Funding (P10C)

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM

($ in Millions)

	Pr Yrs	FY 99	FY 00	FY 01	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	To Comp	Total
Proposal w/o AP												
Then Year Cost	2103	688	691	564	648	587	97					5378
Constant Year Cost	2252	717	708	570	643	571	92					5553
Present Value	3137	862	807	617	660	556	85					6724
AP Proposal												
Then Year Cost	2363	689	804	463	586	376	97					5378
Constant Year Cost	2563	718	824	468	582	366	92					5613
Present Value	3742	863	940	506	597	356	85					7089
AP Savings (Difference)												
Then Year Cost	260	1	113	-101	-62	-211						
Constant Year Cost	311	1	116	-102	-61	-205						60
Present Value	605	1	133	-111	-63	-200						365

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Execution (P10D)

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM

($ in Millions)

	PTL (mos)	2000 Qty	2000 Contract Forecast Date	2000 Actual Contract Date	2000 Total Cost Request	2000 Actual Contract Cost	2001 Qty	2001 Contract Forecast Date	2001 Actual Contract Date	2001 Total Cost Request	2001 Actual Contract Cost	2002 Qty	2002 Contract Forecast Date	2003 Qty	2003 Contract Forecast Date
1. Basic Vehicle	18	124	Various		18.7		80	Various		13.5		103	Various		
1.1 Termination Liability					177.5					40.4					
2. Armor	19	120	Jan 00	Jan 00	15.5	15.5	120	Jan 01	Jan 01	15.2	15.2	48	Jan 02		
3. H/TEU	13														
4. Engine DECU/PROSE	20	124	Sep 00	Jun 01	25.7	25.7	80	Apr 01	Jun 01	16.5	16.5	103	Feb 02		
5. Transmission	19	124	Dec 00	Dec 00	20.9	20.9	80	Dec 00	Dec 00	15.2	15.2	103	Jul 02		
6. Final Drives	16	248	Sep 00	Sep 00	1.5	1.5	160	Feb 01	Feb 01	1.1	1.1	206	Feb 02		
7. Fire Control	16	100	Various		3.2		104	Various		2.5		103	Various		
8. Track	19	19344	Sep 00	Sep 00	4.6	4.6	12480	Mar 01	Mar 01	3.4	3.4	12324	Mar 02		
9. Roadwheels	16	3200	Sep 00	Sep 00	1.8	1.8	3328	Mar 01	Mar 01	1.8	1.8	3296	Feb 02		
10. Gun Mounts	16	62	Jul 00	Jul 00	3.4	3.4	40	Feb 01	Feb 01	2.4	2.4	52	Apr 02		
11. Gun	16	124	Mar 00	Mar 00	19.2	19.2	80	Feb 01	Feb 01	8.6	8.6	103	Mar 02		
12. Driver's Night Viewer	13	100													
13. Basic Issue Items	16	100	Dec 00	Dec 00	1.0	1.0									
14. MILSTRIPS/RIK	16	100	Various		0.6										
15. VIS	16	100	Oct 00	Oct 00	1.2	1.2	104	Oct 00	Oct 00	1.3	1.3	103	Apr 02		
26. II Gen FLIR	20	124	Nov 99	Nov 00	79.0	79.0	80	Nov 00	Nov 00	50.8	50.8	103	Nov 01		
Total Advance Procurement					373.7	173.6				172.8	116.4				

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis -Obligation/Expenditures (P10E)

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM

($ in Millions)

	Starting Balance	FY 00 1999 Oct	Nov	Dec	2000 Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Total Obl/Exp (Cum)	Ending Balance (Cum)
FY 00															
Termination Liability Schedule	177.5							0.8	1.9	2.4	3.5	5.6	12.6	26.8	150.8
Total Expenditures	373.7							0.5	0.8	0.7	0.4	1.3	1.8	5.4	368.2
FY 01															
Termination Liability Schedule	40.4														40.4
Total Expenditures	172.8														172.8
FY 02															
Termination Liability Schedule	67.0														67.0
FY 03															
Termination Liability Schedule															

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis -Obligation/Expenditures (P10E)

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM

($ in Millions)

	Starting Balance	FY 01 2000 Oct	Nov	Dec	2001 Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Total Obl/Exp (Cum)	Ending Balance (Cum)
FY 00															
Termination Liability Schedule	150.8	13.8	15.3	16.2	13.2	10.5	11.2	2.8	2.0	2.5	3.7	5.8	13.1	110.0	40.7
Total Expenditures	368.2	2.3	3.3	22.4	15.5	45.2	14.3	13.1	21.1	16.6	8.7	16.4	9.9	188.9	179.4
FY 01															
Termination Liability Schedule	40.4														40.4
Total Expenditures	172.8						0.1	3.1	1.0	1.2	0.4	0.3	3.5	9.5	163.4
FY 02															
Termination Liability Schedule	67.0														67.0
FY 03															
Termination Liability Schedule															

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis -Obligation/Expenditures (P10E)

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM

($ in Millions)

	Starting Balance	FY 02 2001 Oct	Nov	Dec	2002 Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Total Obl/Exp (Cum)	Ending Balance (Cum)
FY 00															
Termination Liability Schedule	40.7	14.3	15.8	10.6										40.7	
Total Expenditures	179.4	20.1	23.9	28.5										72.6	106.8
FY 01															
Termination Liability Schedule	40.4			6.1	13.7	10.9	9.6							40.4	
Total Expenditures	163.4	1.2	11.3	4.4										16.9	146.4
FY 02															
Termination Liability Schedule	67.0							0.8	2.1	2.5	3.7	5.9	13.2	28.2	38.7
FY 03															
Termination Liability Schedule															

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis-Obligation/Expenditures (P10E)

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM

($ in Millions)

	Starting Balance	FY 03 2002 Oct	Nov	Dec	2003 Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Total Obl/Exp (Cum)	Ending Balance (Cum)
FY 00															
Termination Liability Schedule															
Total Expenditures	194.3														194.3
FY 01															
Termination Liability Schedule															
Total Expenditures	165.1														165.1
FY 02															
Termination Liability Schedule	67.0	14.4	15.9	16.7	14.0	6.0								67.0	
FY 03															
Termination Liability Schedule															

Advance Procurement Requirements Analysis -Obligation/Expenditures (P10E)

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Line Item Nomenclature / Weapon System
ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM

($ in Millions)

	Starting Balance	FY 04 2003 Oct	Nov	Dec	2004 Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Total Obl/Exp (Cum)	Ending Balance (Cum)
FY 00															
Termination Liability Schedule															
Total Expenditures	194.3														194.3
FY 01															
Termination Liability Schedule															
Total Expenditures	165.1														165.1
FY 02															
Termination Liability Schedule															
FY 03															
Termination Liability Schedule															

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
ITEMS LESS THAN $5.0M (TCV-WTCV) (GL3100)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	17.5	0.1		7.1	7.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2		33.0
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	17.5	0.1		7.1	7.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2		33.0
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	17.5	0.1		7.1	7.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2		33.0
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Provides for procurement/assembly of full tracked vehicle organizational maintenance tool/shop sets. This equipment has multi-applications and is essential for effective maintenance on all tracked vehicles. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
Required to provide organizational maintenance personnel with equipment essential to maintain full tracked vehicles in an acceptable state of readiness. Funding of this program will establish and maintain the operational capability of the Bradley Fighting Vehicle, M1 Tank, etc.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT (TCV-WTCV) (GA0050)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	299.4	9.7	8.8	9.2	9.9	9.9	10.4	10.6	11.3	11.6		390.8
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	299.4	9.7	8.8	9.2	9.9	9.9	10.4	10.6	11.3	11.6		390.8
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	299.4	9.7	8.8	9.2	9.9	9.9	10.4	10.6	11.3	11.6		390.8
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
This program provides for the Provision of Industrial Facilities (PIF). Funds are used to establish, modernize, expand or replace facilities owned by the Army. It provides Production Support Equipment Replacement (PSR) and Modernization (MOD) to Government owned equipment and real property used in the production of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles. The program also provides funding for the Layaway of Industrial Facilities (LIF) for preserving equipment for the portions of Government owned plants no longer required for active production, but vital to surge or replacement effort in case of National need.

Justification:
This request supports PSR and MOD at the Lima Army Tank Plant (LATP) which supports various heavy tacked system such as the M series of tanks. The funding is used to keep Government owned equipment and facilities capable of supporting the manufacturing effort at LATP. Funding also covers work at plants in Muskegon, MI and Scranton, PA. Funding for LIF affords a reduction in costs at various locations by properly preserving equipment for future needs or excessing equipment no longer needed.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 1 / Tracked combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT (TCV-WTCV) (GA0050)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
PIF					8825			9606			9580		
LIF					341			373			369		
Total					**9166**			**9979**			**9949**		

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
PIF1 OMNIBUS(TCV-WTCV) (GA2001)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	261.9	9.3	8.5	8.8	9.5	9.5	10.0	10.2	10.9	11.2		349.9
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	261.9	9.3	8.5	8.8	9.5	9.5	10.0	10.2	10.9	11.2		349.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	261.9	9.3	8.5	8.8	9.5	9.5	10.0	10.2	10.9	11.2		349.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
This program provides for the Provision of Industrial Facilities (PIF). Funds are needed to establish, modernize expand or replace facilities owned by the Army. It provides Production Support Equipment Replacement (PSR) and Modernization (MOD) to Government Owned Equipment (GOE) and real property required for production and production testing of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles.

Justification:
This request supports PSR to GOE and Government owned real property at Lima Army Tank Plant (LATP) and GOE at contractor owned manaufacturing facilities at Muskegon MI, Scranton PA, and other locations. This request also supports items such as Emergency/Unplanned Repairs to prevent loss of resources, production interruptions, and threats to security, worker safety, and the environment. Representative projects include milling capabilities, upgrading of a grinding machine, and rehab of machining centers. At LATP, task such as rehab of weld machines, resurfacing of deteriorating asphalt and concrete, and rehab of machining centers are sample of projects to be accomplished. Such effort helps prevent increased costs due to use and maintenance of obsolete or uneconomical equipment and avoids violations of environmental and safety laws and regulations.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /1/Tracked combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
LAYAWAY OF INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (GA2100)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	37.5	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4		40.9
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	37.5	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4		40.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	37.5	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4		40.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
This program provides for Provision of Industrial Facilities (PIF). Funds are used to establish, modernize, expand or replace facilities owned by the Army. It provides Production Support Equipment Replacement (PSR) and Modernization (MOD) to Government owned equipment, real property used in production and production testing of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles. This program also provides funding for the Layaway of Industrial Facilities (LIF) for preservation of equipment for the portions of the plants which are no longer required for active production.

Justification:
1. The FY03 request supports an OMNIBUS effort that provides funding for the redistribution of equipment no longer required for the production of Army systems as a result of rightsizing efforts. Project also covers equipment reduction as a result of changes in program requirements. Funding is required for the preservation, packing, crating, handling, and transportation (PCH&T) of equipment excess to production, where such actions do not constitute substantial or complete shutdown or excessing of U.S. Army Tank-automotive & Armaments Command production equipment. Such actions would require a formal and separate layaway or plant clearance project. This project is to prevent unnecessary deterioration, maintenance, and storage expenses of idle items of Government-owned equipment. In addition, this project covers unplanned repairs to active equipment as situations arise. The execution of this project will not have an impact on the quality of the environment.

2. The FY03 request also is to provide contractor support in the preparation/implementation of a Scope-of-Work (SOW) for the preliminary assessment of the future layaway of the M1A2 Abrams and M2A3 Bradley production lines at General Dynamics (GDLS)and United Defense Limited Partnership (UDLP), respectively. In addition, the scope of work is to include analysis against critical secondary suppliers. This SOW will enable the Department of the Army to develop rightsizing requirements and a timephased plan for these efforts.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
ARMOR MACHINE GUN, 7.62MM M240 SERIES (G13000)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: A

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	53410	1198	4616	1306	716	2217	2748	951	743	950		68855
Gross Cost	216.0	11.4	38.4	12.3	8.0	21.3	32.3	11.6	8.8	11.3		371.4
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	216.0	11.4	38.4	12.3	8.0	21.3	32.3	11.6	8.8	11.3		371.4
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	216.0	11.4	38.4	12.3	8.0	21.3	32.3	11.6	8.8	11.3		371.4
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		

Description:
The M240B Machine Gun is a ground version of the M240 Machine Gun, the 7.62mm Medium Machine Gun class weapon designed as a coaxial/pintle-mounted weapon for tanks and light armored vehicles. The M240B is an air cooled, link-belt fed, gas operated weapon. The weapon features fixed head space, which permits rapid changing of the barrels. The principle difference between the M240 and the M240B is the addition of a flash suppressor, front sight, carrying handle for the barrel, buttstock, pistol grip, bipod, heat shield and rear sight assembly. The M240B Machine Gun may also be tripod-mounted and used in conjunction with a traversing and elevating mechanism and a flex mount pintle. The FY 97 thru FY 03 buys the M240B configuration in the Armor Machine Gun series. FY 03-05 procure the M240 Helicopter Machine Gun which replaces the M60 Machine Gun. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 funding procures 2,217 machine guns. The FY03 quantity also includes the requirement for an aviation version (M240) to replace the current M60 door guns. The M240B Medium Machine Gun is an infantry version of the M240 Armored Machine Gun intended to replace the M60 series Machine Gun in light infantry, mechanized infantry, and combat engineer units. The US Army has identified a need to upgrade its current inventory of 7.62mm Medium Machine Guns in order to provide the dismounted infantryman a more reliable, accurate, and lethal medium machine gun to suppress and destroy enemy personnel, lightly armored vehicles and fortified positions.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: ARMOR MACHINE GUN, 7.62MM M240 SERIES (G13000)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
1. Hardware (Incls Blank Firing Device)	A				10293	1306	8	5638	716	8	13978	1687	9
Hardware (Infantry Version)													
Hardware (Aviation Version)											5745	530	11
2.Engineering Support - In House Support					1050			1603			1036		
3. Intergrated Logistics Support					185			100			100		
4. Engineering Change Proposals													
5. Fielding					357			290			325		
6. Engineering Studies					450			347			150		
Total					**12335**			**7978**			**21334**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles		ARMOR MACHINE GUN, 7.62 MM M240 SERIES (G13000)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
1. Hardware (Incls Blank Firing Device)										
FY 2001	FN Mfg Inc., Columbia, SC	C/FFP IDIQ	TACOM Rock Island	May 01	Jul 02	1306	8	Yes	No	
FY 2002	FN Mfg Inc., Columbia, SC	C/FFP IDIQ	TACOM Rock Island	Dec 01	Jul 04	716	8	Yes	No	
FY 2003	FN Mfg Inc., Columbia, SC	C/FFP IDIQ	TACOM Rock Island	Dec 02	Nov 04	1687	8	Yes	No	
Hardware (Infantry Version)										
Hardware (Aviation Version)										
FY 2003	FN Mfg Inc., Columbia, SC	SS/FFP	TACOM Rock Island	Jun 03	Jun 05	530	11	No	N/A	

REMARKS:

FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: ARMOR MACHINE GUN, 7.62MM M240 SERIES (G13000)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 02												Fiscal Year 03										LATER
							Calendar Year 02												Calendar Year 03										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Hardware (Infantry Version)																													
	1	FY 00 & Pr	A	2678	1327	1351	175	200	300	100	100	100	100	100	100	76														0
	1	FY 00 & Pr	A	438	438	0																								0
	1	FY 00 & Pr	A	1500	0	1500																						22	125	125	1228
	1	FY 00 & Pr	A	5932	5932	0																									0
	1	FY 00 & Pr	FMS	10	0	10										10															0
	1	FY 00 & Pr	OTH	11	0	11										11															0
	1	FY 01	A	1306	0	1306										3	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	125	125	125	125	103			0
	1	FY 02	A	716	0	716			A																						716
	1	FY 02	AF	3235	0	3235				75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1260
	1	FY 02	NA	1000	0	1000				75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	25								0
	1	FY 03	A	1687	0	1687															A										1687
Hardware (Aviation Version)																													
	1	FY 03	A	530	0	530																					A				530
Total				19043	7697	11346	175	200	300	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	5421

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	FN Mfg Inc.,, Columbia, SC	100.00	175.00	350.00	6
2	To Be Determined	100.00	175.00	350.00	6

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	6	9	18	27
	REORDER	0	2	12	14
2	INITIAL	6	9	18	27
	REORDER	0	2	12	14
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

FN Manufacturing surged from 175 to 250/Mo to meet increased USAF and Navy Enduring Freedom and Noble Eagle requirements.

FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: ARMOR MACHINE GUN, 7.62MM M240 SERIES (G13000)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 04												Fiscal Year 05										LATER
							Calendar Year 04												Calendar Year 05										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Hardware (Infantry Version)																													
	1	FY 00 & Pr	A	5932	5932	0																							0
	1	FY 00 & Pr	A	2678	2678	0																							0
	1	FY 00 & Pr	A	438	438	0																							0
	1	FY 00 & Pr	A	1500	272	1228	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	103													0
	1	FY 00 & Pr	FMS	10	10	0																							0
	1	FY 00 & Pr	OTH	11	11	0																							0
	1	FY 01	A	1306	1306	0																							0
	1	FY 02	A	716	0	716										12	250	250	204										0
	1	FY 02	AF	3235	1975	1260	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	135													0
	1	FY 02	NA	1000	1000	0																							0
	1	FY 03	A	1687	0	1687													46	250	250	250	250	250	250	141				0
Hardware (Aviation Version)																													
	1	FY 03	A	530	0	530																				109	250	171		0
Total				19043	13622	5421	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	171		

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	FN Mfg Inc.,, Columbia, SC	100.00	175.00	350.00	6
2	To Be Determined	100.00	175.00	350.00	6

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	6	9	18	27
	REORDER	0	2	12	14
2	INITIAL	6	9	18	27
	REORDER	0	2	12	14

REMARKS

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
MACHINE GUN, 5.56MM (SAW) (G12900)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	70345	1525	3698	4280							9580	89428
Gross Cost	180.8	5.7	11.7	16.8							42.0	257.0
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	180.8	5.7	11.7	16.8							42.0	257.0
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	180.8	5.7	11.7	16.8							42.0	257.0
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		0.0	0.0	0.0							0.0	

Description:
The Squad Automatic Weapon (SAW) is a lightweight (22 pounds with 200 rounds of ammunition), 5.56mm, one-man operated weapon capable of delivering a sustained volume of automatic, accurate, and lethal fire at ranges of up to 800 meters. The Army configuration was changed Oct 89 to include a spare barrel, additional heat shield and barrel bag. This weapon fills a secondary role as a light machine gun replacing most of the M60 Machine Guns. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
The sustained fire capability and increased range are urgently needed throughout infantry rifle squads in order to enhance their survivability. This lightweight, highly mobile machine gun will be used by infantry, light infantry, airborne infantry, mechanized infantry and elements of the air cavalry units, as well as non-infantry units. This procurement profile will equip selected elements of the above mentioned units on a priority basis. The Army Procurement Objective (APO) is 89,428.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: MACHINE GUN, 5.56MM (SAW) (G12900)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
Hardware	A				12408	4280	3						
Hardware	A												
GFM													
Engineering Support (In-House)					1956								
Testing (TECOM)					100								
Engineering Change Proposals (ECP's)					1043								
ILS					250								
Fielding					1075								
TDP Maintenance					12								
Total					**16844**								

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles		MACHINE GUN, 5.56MM (SAW) (G12900)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
Hardware										
FY 2001	FN Mfg Inc Columbia SC	IDIQ/FFP	TACOM-RI	Dec-00	Dec-01	4280	3	Y	N	

REMARKS:

FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: MACHINE GUN, 5.56MM (SAW) (G12900)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 02												Fiscal Year 03										LATER
							Calendar Year 02												Calendar Year 03										
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Hardware																													
	1	FY 99 & Pr	A	71870	71870	0																							0
	1	FY 00	A	3198	2950	248	248																						0
	1	FY 00	A	500	0	500	2	250	248																				0
	1	FY 00	MC	1800	1800	0																							0
	1	FY 01	A	4280	0	4280			2	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	28				0
Total				81648	76620	5028	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	28				

	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+	MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	FN Mfg Inc, Columbia SC	250.00	1200.00	2400.00	18	1	INITIAL	7	1	9	10
							REORDER	0	0	0	0
							INITIAL				
							REORDER				
							INITIAL				
							REORDER				
							INITIAL				
							REORDER				
							INITIAL				
							REORDER				

REMARKS

Deliveries have slipped due to the Marine Corps qty of 1800 that were added to the contract.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
GRENADE LAUNCHER, AUTO, 40MM, MK19-3 (G13400)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	15953	766	1517	811	1510	669						21226
Gross Cost	254.8	15.1	22.9	15.7	28.6	16.7	2.9					356.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	254.8	15.1	22.9	15.7	28.6	16.7	2.9					356.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	254.8	15.1	22.9	15.7	28.6	16.7	2.9					356.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0						

Description:
The MK19, Mod 3 is a self-powered, air cooled, blowback, 40mm automatic Grenade Launcher capable of a cyclic rate of 325-375 rounds per minute. It will engage point targets up to 1,500 meters and provide suppressive fire up to 2,200 meters. Component items for this system include the 40mm assembly group 1 and the MK64 mount. The system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 procures 669 MK19's in support of the Interim Armored Vehicle (IAV). During static defense operations, it will be ground employed utilizing the M3 Tripod Mount. The weapon will be mounted on the High Mobility Multi-Purpose Wheeled Vehicle (HMMWV), the Armored Personnel Carrier family of vehicles and the M88A1 Recovery Vehicle. The MK19 is also a candidate item to go on the Interim Armored Vehicle (IAV). It will replace select M2 Cal .50 and M60 7.62mm Machine Guns in mechanized, light infantry, engineer, military police and other combat support and combat service units. Procurement will help reduce critical supply position for high-priority readiness code (ERC)A shortages in Europe, Korea and CONUS requirements.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No.: Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: GRENADE LAUNCHER, AUTO, 40MM, MK19-3 (G13400)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
1. Hardware	A				12164	811	15	21862	1510	15	11588	669	18
MK64 ERC A Mounts					1676			3010			1292		
2. Round Removal Tool (GFM)					85			154			68		
3. Engineering Support (In-House)					901			1050			1050		
4. Integrated Logistics Support (ILS)					185			400			400		
5. Engineering Change Proposals (ECP's)					11			207			86		
6. Testing (TECOM)					117						322		
7. Fielding					371			363			363		
8. Quality Assurance (ARDEC)								150			150		
9. Engineering Studies								650			1000		
10. Bore Obstruction Device (BOD)					3			8			3		
11. Bags					39			79			36		
12. Arms Rack								486			219		
13. MK19 Mod Kit					152			207			86		
Total					**15704**			**28626**			**16663**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles		GRENADE LAUNCHER, AUTO, 40MM, MK19-3 (G13400)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
1. Hardware										
FY 2001	General Dynamics Land Division Saco, Maine	SS/IDIQ	TACOM - Rock Island	Jun 01	Jan 02	811	15	Yes	No	Oct 00
FY 2002	General Dynamics Land Division Saco, Maine	SS/FFP	TACOM - Rock Island	Dec 01	Oct 02	1510	15	Yes	No	
FY 2003	General Dynamics Land Division Saco, Maine	SS/FFP	TACOM - Rock Island	Dec 02	Jan 04	669	18	Yes	No	

REMARKS:

FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: GRENADE LAUNCHER, AUTO, 40MM, MK19-3 (G13400)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 02												Fiscal Year 03												LATER
							Calendar Year 02												Calendar Year 03												
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. Hardware																														
	1	FY 00 & PR	A	18236	17729	507	125	125	125	63								14	55												0
	2	FY 00	FMS	595	590	5													5												0
	2	FY 01	A	811	0	811				37	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	74													0
	2	FY 01	FMS	4	0	4													4												0
	2	FY 01	OTH	12	0	12												12													0
	2	FY 02	A	1510	0	1510			A										36	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	374
	2	FY 03	A	669	0	669															A										669
Total				21837	18319	3518	125	125	125	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1043

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	SACO Defense, Saco, Maine	100.00	200.00	300.00	9
2	General Dynamics Land Division, Saco, Maine	100.00	200.00	300.00	9

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	8	9	19	28
	REORDER	8	2	14	16
2	INITIAL	8	9	19	28
	REORDER	8	2	12	14

REMARKS

FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: GRENADE LAUNCHER, AUTO, 40MM, MK19-3 (G13400)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 04												Fiscal Year 05												LATER
										Calendar Year 04														Calendar Year 05								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. Hardware																															
	1	FY 00 & PR	A	18236	18236	0																									0
	2	FY 00	FMS	595	595	0																									0
	2	FY 01	A	811	811	0																									0
	2	FY 01	FMS	4	4	0																									0
	2	FY 01	OTH	12	12	0																									0
	2	FY 02	A	1510	1136	374	100	100	100	74																					0
	2	FY 03	A	669	0	669				26	100	100	100	100	100	100	43														0
Total				21837	20794	1043	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	43														

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	SACO Defense, Saco, Maine	100.00	200.00	300.00	9
2	General Dynamics Land Division, Saco, Maine	100.00	200.00	300.00	9

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	8	9	19	28
	REORDER	8	2	14	16
2	INITIAL	8	9	19	28
	REORDER	8	2	12	14
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
81MM MORTAR (ROLL) (G02200)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	1115											1115
Gross Cost	32.1				3.3	9.8	10.3	4.7				60.3
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	32.1				3.3	9.8	10.3	4.7				60.3
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	32.1				3.3	9.8	10.3	4.7				60.3
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
This budget line funds the 81mm subcaliber training insert for the 120mm Battalion Mortar System. The training insert will allow the M120/M121 mortar, currently fielded to all Mechanized Infantry, Armor and Armored Cavalry units in the Army and Army National Guard, to use less expensive M800 series, 81mm ammunition in training.
The program consists of a two year value engineering effort to test and qualify a domestically producable 81mm mortar tube and to produce 137 inserts.
This program will result in cost avoidance of approximately $25M per year by using lower cost 81mm ammunition in lieu of full sized (120mm) ammunition
These gun tubes will be produced at Watervliet Arsenal as an Arsenal Act order.
This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan

Justification:
The FY02 budget will begin the value engineering effort.
The FY03 budget will complete the value engineering effort and produce 52 inserts

ACQUISITION MANAGER : PM MORTARS
TC Date 2Q FY03

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: 81MM MORTAR (ROLL) (G02200)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
HARDWARE													
81mm Mortar Tube Insert											1579	52	31
Unutilized Capacity Surcharge											1895	52	37
Subtotal Hardware											**3474**		
PRODUCTION SUPPORT													
Production Enineering - ARDEC											250		
Production Engineering Watervliet											355		
Fielding and NET											117		
Subtotal Production Support											**722**		
NON-RECURRING COSTS													
Value Engineering Material Change								3298			5625		
Subtotal Non-Recurring Costs								**3298**			**5625**		
TOTAL								**3298**			**9821**		
Total								**3298**			**9821**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles		81MM MORTAR (ROLL) (G02200

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $000	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
81mm Mortar Tube Insert										
FY 2003	Watervliet Arsenal Watervliet NY	SS/CR	TACOM	Jun 03	Feb 05	52	31	No	Mar 03	

REMARKS: Watervliet Arsenal is a Government Owned- Government Operated (GOGO) facility. Work is accomplished through yearly negotiated work orders, not contracts.

FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: 81MM MORTAR (ROLL) (G02200)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 02												Fiscal Year 03										LATER
										Calendar Year 02													Calendar Year 03								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
81mm Mortar Tube Insert																													
	1	FY 03	A	52	0	52																			A					52
Total				52		52																								52

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	Watervliet Arsenal, Watervliet NY	10.00	40.00	160.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	3	6	28	34
	REORDER	3	3	18	21
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Initial production order will be placed after type classification of material change

FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: 81MM MORTAR (ROLL) (G02200)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 04												Fiscal Year 05										LATER
										Calendar Year 04													Calendar Year 05								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
81mm Mortar Tube Insert																													
	1	FY 03	A	52	0	52																					10	15	20	7
Total				52		52																					10	15	20	7

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	Watervliet Arsenal, Watervliet NY	10.00	40.00	160.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	3	6	28	34
	REORDER	3	3	18	21
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

FY 06 / 07 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: 81MM MORTAR (ROLL) (G02200)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	FY 06 OCT	FY 06 NOV	FY 06 DEC	CY 06 JAN	CY 06 FEB	CY 06 MAR	CY 06 APR	CY 06 MAY	CY 06 JUN	CY 06 JUL	CY 06 AUG	CY 06 SEP	FY 07 OCT	FY 07 NOV	FY 07 DEC	CY 07 JAN	CY 07 FEB	CY 07 MAR	CY 07 APR	CY 07 MAY	CY 07 JUN	CY 07 JUL	CY 07 AUG	CY 07 SEP	LATER
81mm Mortar Tube Insert																														
	1	FY 03	A	52	45	7	7																							0
Total				52	45	7	7																							

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	Watervliet Arsenal, Watervliet NY	10.00	40.00	160.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	3	6	28	34
	REORDER	3	3	18	21
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
M16A4 RIFLE (G14912)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: A

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	11297	16464	12479	9296	3060	5631	19224	17945	3305			98701
Gross Cost	4.4	6.8	5.9	4.7	2.0	3.1	9.4	9.2	2.3			47.9
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	4.4	6.8	5.9	4.7	2.0	3.1	9.4	9.2	2.3			47.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	4.4	6.8	5.9	4.7	2.0	3.1	9.4	9.2	2.3			47.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			

Description:
The M16A4 Rifle is a 5.56mm gas operated, magazine fed weapon capable of firing either semiautomatic or three-round burst. It is identical to the currently fielded M16A2 Rifle, with the exception that the upper receiver contains an integral mounting rail with a detachable carrying handle/rear sight. The M16A4 in combination with the M5 adapter rail forms the Modular Weapon System (MWS) which provides soldiers the flexibility to configure their weapons with those accessories required to fullfill an assigned mission. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY 03 procures 5631 M16A4 Rifles. The M16A4 Rifle was developed as part of the Modular Weapons System (MWS) Program. The U.S. Army identified a need to improve the versatility of the M4 Carbine and the M16A2 Rifle. This was to be accomplished by providing multiple mounting surfaces on the M4 and M16A2 to allow a combination of various acessories to be simultaneously mounted on the weapons. The M4 Carbine already contained an integral rail on the upper receiver. The M16A4 provides the same capability on the rifle. Production of the M16A4 Rifle commenced in 1998, replacing the M16A2 for all future Army requirements.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
XM107, CAL. 50, SNIPER RIFLE (G01500)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty					150	600	600	600	600	545	450	3545
Gross Cost					2.1	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.1	6.8	52.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)					2.1	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.1	6.8	52.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost					2.1	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.1	6.8	52.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C					0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

Description:
The XM107 is a Cal.50 rifle with attached optics/electro-optics that supports all weather, day/night tactical dominance via rapid-fire direct fire engagements with armor penetrating, incendiary, dual-purpose ammunition. The XM107 provides a man-portable, materiel destruction capability to the Sniper team and/or supported force and complements the anti-personnel precision fire capability of the M24 Sniper Weapon System (SWS). The Long Range Sniper Rifle (LRSR), with a family of ammunition, enables Sniper teams to employ greater destructive force at greater ranges and at a higher rate of fire that exceed the terminal effect capability of the M24 (7.62mm, bolt action) SWS. Additionally, the LRSR will replace existing non-standard, M82A1, caliber .50 rifles in Explosive Ordnance Detachments as detonation tools. The primary mission of this rifle is to engage and defeat materiel targets at extended ranges to include parked aircraft; command, control, communications, computers, and intelligence (C4I) sites; radar sites; ammunition; petroleum, oil and lubricants; and various other thin skinned (lightly armored) materiel targets out to 2000 meters. The XM107 will also be used in a counter sniper role taking advantage of the longer stand off range and increased terminal effect when opposing snipers armed with smaller caliber weapons out to 1000 meters. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
The FY 03 procures 600 XM107, CAL. 50, SNIPER RIFLE (G01500). The existing service sniper rifle is the M24 SWS. With M118 long range ammunition, it has a maximum effective range of 1,000 meters against personnel targets. Countering the Threat requires attacking designated targets with decisive, overwhelming destructive force. The M24 SWS bolt action is manually operated and the rifle's internal, five-round magazine is loaded/reloaded one cartridge (7.62 mm) at a time. The M24 SWS is designed to be a precision, anti-personnel tool and cannot meet the rate of fire, or destructive capability (at any range) requirements for an anti-materiel weapon and is not effective in Explosive Ordnance Disposal. The XM107 addresses those deficiencies enabling the soldier to engage and defeat materiel targets out to ranges of 2,000 (anti-materiel) and 1,000 meters (anti-personnel).

Type Classification Date: TC STD 1Q FY 03.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: XM107, CAL. 50, SNIPER RIFLE (G01500)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
1. Hardware													
Weapons	B							1778	150	12	6720	600	12
Laser Protection Filters								60	150	1	244	600	1
2. ESIP QA								142			1019		
3. Testing								60			335		
4. Integrated Logistical Support								24			150		
5. Fielding								42			220		
6. ECPs								28			225		
Total								**2134**			**8913**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles		XM107, CAL. 50, SNIPER RIFLE (G01500)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
Weapons										
FY 2002	Barrett Firearms Mfg. Murfrees Boro, TN	SS/FFP	TACOM-ARDEC	NOV 02	JAN 03	150	12	YES		
FY 2003	Barrett Firearms Mfg. Murfrees Boro, TN	Option	TACOM-ARDEC	JAN 03	APR 03	600	12	YES		
Laser Protection Filters										
FY 2002	TBS	C/FFP	TACOM-ARDEC	JAN 03	MAR 03	150	1	NO	OCT 02	
FY 2003	TBS	C/FFP	TACOM-ARDEC	JAN 03	JUN 03	600	1	NO	OCT 02	

REMARKS:

FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: XM107, CAL. 50, SNIPER RIFLE (G01500)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 02												Fiscal Year 03										LATER
										Calendar Year 02													Calendar Year 03								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Weapons																														
	1	FY 02	A	150	0	150														A		50	50	50							0
	1	FY 03	A	600	0	600																A			50	50	50	50	50	50	300
Total				750		750																50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	300

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	Barrett Firearms Mfg., Murfrees Boro, TN	25.00	50.00	100.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	3	4	3	7
	REORDER	3	3	3	6
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: XM107, CAL. 50, SNIPER RIFLE (G01500)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 04												Fiscal Year 05												LATER
										Calendar Year 04														Calendar Year 05								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
Weapons																														
	1	FY 02	A	150	150	0																								
	1	FY 03	A	600	300	300	50	50	50	50	50	50																		0
	1	FY 03	A	600	300	300																								0
Total				750	450	300	50	50	50	50	50	50																		

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	Barrett Firearms Mfg., Murfrees Boro, TN	25.00	50.00	100.00	0

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	3	4	3	7
	REORDER	3	3	3	6
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
5.56 CARBINE M4 (G14904)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: A

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty	86785	6310	8687	16215	2800	12505	12147	11575			477	157501
Gross Cost	48.5	4.1	5.1	10.6	2.4	9.2	9.1	9.1			0.6	98.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	48.5	4.1	5.1	10.6	2.4	9.2	9.1	9.1			0.6	98.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	48.5	4.1	5.1	10.6	2.4	9.2	9.1	9.1			0.6	98.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.0	

Description:
The M4 Carbine is a 5.56mm gas-operated, air-cooled, magazine-fed, selective-rate, shoulder-fired weapon. It is fed by a 30-round magazine and will replace all M3A1 WWII era .45 Cal Submachine guns, selective M16 series rifles, and M9 pistols. It provides the individual soldier operating in close quarters the capability to engage targets at extended ranges with accurate lethal fire. Although more compact and featuring a collapsible stock, it achieves over 85% commonality with the M16A2 Rifle. The system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY 03 procures 12505 M4 Carbines. The M4 Carbine provides soldiers with a compact, lightweight weapon that can provide better self-protection and additional firepower in close quarters. The FY03/04/05 program will allow for the uninterrupted fielding in the APO sequence up to the National Guard Enhanced Brigades.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: 5.56 CARBINE M4 (G14904)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
1. Hardware	A				9281	16215	0.6	1852	2800	0.7	8480	12505	0.7
2. Engineering Support (In-House)					880			360			460		
3. Engineering Change Proposals (ECP's)					106								
4. Integrated Logistics Support								70			85		
5. Fielding/Transportation					367			101			130		
Total					**10634**			**2383**			**9155**		

Exhibit P-5a, Budget Procurement History and Planning

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:	Weapon System Type:	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles		5.56 CARBINE M4 (G14904)

WBS Cost Elements:	Contractor and Location	Contract Method and Type	Location of PCO	Award Date	Date of First Delivery	QTY Each	Unit Cost $	Specs Avail Now?	Date Revsn Avail	RFP Issue Date
1. Hardware										
FY 2001	Colt's Mfg Co. Inc Hartford, CT	SS/FFP Opt	TACOM-Rock Island	Mar 01	Mar 02	9978	1	Yes	No	
FY 2001	Colt's Mfg Co. Inc Hartford, CT	SS/FFP	TACOM-Rock Island	Jul 01	Jan 03	6237	1	Yes	No	
FY 2002	Colt's Mfg Co. Inc Hartford, CT	SS/FFP OPT	TACOM-Rock Island	May 02	Jul 03	2800	1	Yes	No	
FY 2003	Colt's Mfg Co. Inc Hartford, CT	SS/FFP	TACOM-Rock Island	Jan 03	Oct 03	12505	1	Yes	No	

REMARKS:

FY 02 / 03 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: 5.56 CARBINE M4 (G14904)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 02												Fiscal Year 03										LATER
										Calendar Year 02														Calendar Year 03									
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. Hardware																														
	1	FY 00 & PR	A	101.7	96.0	5.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.7																		0
	1	FY 00 & PR	FMS	11.0	11.0	0.0																								0
	1	FY 00 & PR	MC	0.9	0.9	0.0																								0
	1	FY 01	A	10.0	0.0	10.0						0.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.7								0
	1	FY 01	A	6.2	0.0	6.2																0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.7		0
	1	FY 02	A	2.8	0.0	2.8								A														0.3	1.0	1.0	0.5
	1	FY 02	AF	18.7	0.0	18.7								A				0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	12.2
	1	FY 03	A	12.5	0.0	12.5																A									12.5
Total				163.8	107.9	55.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	25.2

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	Colt's Mfg Co. Inc, Hartford, CT	1.00	1.00	2.00	18

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	3	9	12
	REORDER	0	1	4	5
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Production leadtimes were extended to maintain continuity in production rates. Procurement quantity shown in thousands.

FY 04 / 05 BUDGET PRODUCTION SCHEDULE

P-1 Item Nomenclature: 5.56 CARBINE M4 (G14904)

Date: February 2002

COST ELEMENTS	MFR	FY	SERV	PROC QTY Each	ACCEP PRIOR TO 1 OCT	BAL DUE AS OF 1 OCT	Fiscal Year 04												Fiscal Year 05										LATER
										Calendar Year 04													Calendar Year 05								
							OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	
1. Hardware																													
	1	FY 00 & PR	A	101.7	101.7	0.0																							0
	1	FY 00 & PR	FMS	11.0	11.0	0.0																							0
	1	FY 00 & PR	MC	0.9	0.9	0.0																							0
	1	FY 01	A	10.0	10.0	0.0																							0
	1	FY 01	A	6.2	6.2	0.0																							0
	1	FY 02	A	2.8	2.3	0.5	0.5																						0
	1	FY 02	AF	18.7	6.5	12.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0
	1	FY 03	A	12.5	0.0	12.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0											0
Total				163.8	138.6	25.2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	

MFR	NAME/LOCATION	PRODUCTION RATES MIN.	1-8-5	MAX.	REACHED D+
1	Colt's Mfg Co. Inc, Hartford, CT	1.00	1.00	2.00	18

MFR Number		ADMINLEAD TIME Prior 1 Oct	After 1 Oct	MFR After 1 Oct	TOTAL After 1 Oct
1	INITIAL	0	3	9	12
	REORDER	0	1	4	5
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				
	INITIAL				
	REORDER				

REMARKS

Production leadtimes were extended to maintain continuity in production rates.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
HOWITZER LT WT 155MM (T) (G01700)

Program Elements for Code B Items:
0604854A

Code:
B

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty							10	47	40	89	87	273
Gross Cost					1.1		21.0	58.3	104.0	139.1	138.5	462.1
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)					1.1		21.0	58.3	104.0	139.1	138.5	462.1
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost					1.1		21.0	58.3	104.0	139.1	138.5	462.1
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C							2.1	1.2	2.6	1.6	1.6	

Description:
The Lightweight 155mm Towed Howitzer (LW155) is a Joint USMC/Army Program. The LW155 replaces the M198 Towed Howitzer for both services. The LW155 will be the cannon fire support for the Army's Interim Brigade Combat Teams. A 45% reduction in weight compared to the current system allows for greater strategic and tactical mobility while maintaining or improving range, weapon stability, accuracy, and durability. Battlefield mobility and rates of fire are also significantly improved creating a weapon that is more survivable and lethal. The LW155 includes a digital fire control system that will replace conventional fire control as the primary system. Conventional fire control will remain as a backup to the digital fire control. The digital fire control will enable the LW155 Howitzer section to emplace faster and without survey, aiming posts or an aiming circle. Digital communications and an on-board antenna eliminate the need for wire to the Fire Direction Center and will increase dispersion and survivability on the battlefield. Modifications to the existing prime mover will enable the howitzer section to navigate, recharge the system and receive fire missions, all while moving to the next firing position.

This system supports both the Legacy and Interim transition paths of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
MARK-19 MODIFICATIONS (GB3000)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost			2.5	2.8	0.7	2.7	3.9	3.9	4.4			20.9
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)			2.5	2.8	0.7	2.7	3.9	3.9	4.4			20.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost			2.5	2.8	0.7	2.7	3.9	3.9	4.4			20.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The MK19 Mod 3 is a self powered, air cooled, blowback operated, 40mm automatic grenade machine gun capable of a firing rate of 325-375 rounds per minute. It is used to engage point targets up to 1500 meters and provide suppressive fire at ranges up to 2200 meters. Since the initial fielding of the MK19, various system enhancements have been identified that further improves the system by increasing operational capabilities, improving reliability, improving readiness, improving maintainability, and improving safety. These improvements include a lightweight adjustable sight bracket; a weapon-sight bracket interface; improved firing pin sear with modified firing pin; an adjustable secondary drive lever. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 funds two modifications as follows: Lightweight Adjustable Sight Bracket and miscellaneous modifications to improve reliability and maintainability. The weapon will be mounted on various vehicles and on the M3 tripod for ground mounted applications. It will replace select M2 Cal 50 and M60 7.62mm machine guns in mechanized, light infantry, engineer, military police, and other combat support and combat service support units. The light adjustable sight bracket will provide a means of mounting light accessories (laser pointer/designator, combat ID, optics) on the MK19. The sight base when attached to the MK19 will provide a mounting interface for various fire control and night vision devices. The improved firing pin sear w/ modified firing pin will increase the parts life of the sear. The adjustable secondary drive lever improves maintainability and readiness of the MK19 by lowering the level of maintenance and ease of feed slide adjustment.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
M4 CARBINE MODS (GB3007)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	13.1	6.7	9.4	10.5		9.3	9.9	7.4	5.9	5.9		78.2
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	13.1	6.7	9.4	10.5		9.3	9.9	7.4	5.9	5.9		78.2
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	13.1	6.7	9.4	10.5		9.3	9.9	7.4	5.9	5.9		78.2
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The M4 Carbine Modification Program provides a close combat optic, an improved buttstock, and a modular weapon suite (which includes a rail system, a top carry sling, a flashlight mount and a permanently affixed back-up iron sight). It also provides the capability for firing the M203A1 Grenade Launcher (GL) with the M4 Carbine and an M203 Rail System which provides targeting capability for 40MM night engagements.

Justification:
FY03 will procure 12,000 Modular Weapon Systems (mounting rails) and 3880 Close Combat Optic (M68 Sights) modifications. The close combat optic allows the soldier to fire a weapon with both eyes open allowing greater awareness of events happening in close proximity and improves hit probability in daylight, low light level, wet weather and other adverse conditions. The modular weapon system is a key component of Land Warrior Lethality and allows the combat commander to custom configure weapons based upon the mission. The top sling maintains the Carbine in an upright position freeing the user's hands for other tasks. The permanent back-up rear operative, iron sight provides that capability in the event it becomes immediately necessary. The M203A1 Grenade Launcher insures compatibility with the M4 Carbine. The improved buttstock provides the rifleman an ergonomically optimized buttstock for the M4 Carbine. The M203 Rail System (RS) will allow the M203 weapon system to engage targets at night.

Exhibit P-40M, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature: M4 CARBINE MODS (GB3007)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

Description		Fiscal Years									
OSIP NO.	Classification	2000 & PR	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	TC	Total
Modular Weapon System											
TBD1	Operational	13.3	9.7	0.0	8.6	9.2	2.5	1.0	2.5	0.0	46.8
Close Combat Optic											
TBD2	Operational	13.7	0.5	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.7
M203 for M4 Carbine											
TBD3	Operational	1.4	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7
M4 Carbine Buttstock											
TBD4	Operational	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8
M203 Rail System											
TBD5	Operational	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.9	4.9	3.4	0.0	13.2
Totals		29.2	10.5	0.0	9.3	10.0	7.4	5.9	5.9	0.0	78.2

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE: Modular Weapon System [MOD 1] TBD1

MODELS OF SYSTEM AFFECTED: 5.56 Carbine M4

DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION:

The modular weapon is a system of mounting rails/methods to allow the custom configuration of M4 Carbines with ancillary items such as optics, night sights, IR laser pointers, the grenade launcher, etc. based upon mission requirements. The Modular Weapon System includes the adapter rail system, CQB sling, back-up iron sight and weapon flashlight mount.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES:

Developmental/Operational Tests	3Q95/2Q96 (Actual)
Milestone III Production Decision	4Q97 (Actual)
Production Contract Award	4Q97 (Actual)
First Production Hardware Delivered	4Q98 (Actual)
First Unit Equipped	2Q99 (Actual)

Installation Schedule:

	Pr Yr	FY 2001				FY 2002				FY 2003				FY 2004				FY 2005			
	Totals	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Inputs																					
Outputs																					

	FY 2006				FY 2007				FY 2008				FY 2009				To	Totals
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	Complete	
Inputs																		0
Outputs																		

METHOD OF IMPLEMENTATION: Field Application ADMINISTRATIVE LEADTIME: 3 Months PRODUCTION LEADTIME: 12 Months

Contract Dates:	FY 2002	FY 2003	Jan 03	FY 2004	Jan 04
Delivery Date:	FY 2002	FY 2003	Dec 03	FY 2004	Dec 04

INDIVIDUAL MODIFICATION Date: February 2002

MODIFICATION TITLE (Cont): Modular Weapon System [MOD 1] TBD1

FINANCIAL PLAN: ($ in Millions)

	FY 2000 and Prior		FY 2001		FY 2002		FY 2003		FY 2004		FY 2005		FY 2006		FY 2007		TC		TOTAL	
	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$	Qty	$
RDT&E																				
Procurement																				
Quantity (Rail Systems Only)	42920		24290				12000		15366										94576	
Installation Kits																				
Installation Kits, Nonrecurring																				
Hardware		11.7		8.8				7.7		8.5		2.1		0.7		1.9				41.4
Equipment, Nonrecurring																				
Engineering Support		0.7		0.6				0.4		0.3		0.3		0.2		0.3				2.8
Testing		0.0																		
Integrated Logistical Support		0.2		0.1				0.3		0.2		0.1		0.1		0.1				1.1
Fielding		0.6		0.2				0.2		0.2						0.2				1.4
Engineering Study		0.1																		0.1
Interim Contractor Support																				
Installation of Hardware																				
FY 2000 & Prior Equip -- Kits	32920		10000																42920	
FY 2001 -- Kits					24290														24290	
FY 2002 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2003 Equip -- Kits									12000										12000	
FY 2004 Equip -- Kits											15366								15366	
FY 2005 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2006 Equip -- Kits																				
FY 2007 Equip -- Kits																				
TC Equip- Kits																				
Total Installment	32920	0.0	10000	0.0	24290	0.0		0.0	12000	0.0	15366	0.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	94576	0.0
Total Procurement Cost		13.3		9.7		0.0		8.6		9.2		2.5		1.0		2.5		0.0		46.8

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
SQUAD AUTOMATIC WEAPON (MOD) (GZ1290)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	6.0		4.1	2.9	4.4	4.1	7.7					29.3
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	6.0		4.1	2.9	4.4	4.1	7.7					29.3
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	6.0		4.1	2.9	4.4	4.1	7.7					29.3
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The M249 Squad Automatic Weapon (SAW) is a 5.56mm, lightweight, machine gun that can be utilized in the automatic rifle role and the machine gun role. The M249 Feedtray Cover will provide a Military Standard 1913 rail interface allowing the mounting of standard military optics (M145 Machine Gun Optics, TWS, PVS-4, etc.) directly to the machine gun. The front rails will be fastened to the sides and bottom of the M249 SAW receiver. The side rails accommodate the devices when the weapon is used in either role, while the bottom rail provides an attachment for the vertical handgrip when the SAW is used in the automatic rifle role. The M249 Machine Gun Short Barrel will provide a short version of the 5.56mm automatic weapon. The Light Weight Ground Mount will incorporate a modern traverse and elevating mechanism that will maintain predetermined elevation throughout the full range of weapon traverse, as well as have a series of index marks that enable gunners to construct a range data card. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY 03 procures 4244 M249 Rails/Bipods/Handguards. The rails will allow for the attachment of a large variety of existing and future high technology electronic and night vision devices, vertical handgrip and horizontal handgrip, which will provide the soldier additional capabilities to engage targets at extended ranges and during periods of limited visibility. The short barrel, when used in conjunction with the M5 Collapsible Buttstock, shortens the M249 Machine Gun by more than 10 inches enhancing the operational capability by improving MOUT maneuverability and Airborne/Air Assault jump capabilities. The Light Weight Ground Mount will reduce the weight by approximately 50 percent of the current tripod.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
Medium Machine Guns (MODS) (GZ1300)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code: A

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	8.2			0.5	0.7		3.0	3.0	3.1	1.4	18.3	38.2
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	8.2			0.5	0.7		3.0	3.0	3.1	1.4	18.3	38.2
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	8.2			0.5	0.7		3.0	3.0	3.1	1.4	18.3	38.2
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The M240B Machine Gun is a ground version of the M240 Machine Gun, the 7.62mm Medium Machine Gun class weapon designed as a coaxial/pintle-mounted weapon for tanks and light armored vehicles. The M240B is an air cooled, link-belt fed, gas operated weapon. The weapon features fixed head space, which permits rapid change of the barrels. The principle difference between the M240 and the M240B is the addition of a flash suppressor, front sight, carrying handle for the barrel, buttstock, pistol grip, bipod, heatshield and rear sight assembly. The M240B Machine Gun may also be tripod-mounted and used in conjunction with a traversing and elevating mechanism and a pintle. Since the initial fielding of the M240B, various system enhancements have been identified that further improves the use of this weapon system by increasing functionality and performance capabilities, while improving training capability. This system and the planned improvements support the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
The M240B Medium Machine Gun is an infantry version of the M240 Armored Machine Gun used to replace the M60 Series Machine Gun in light infantry, mechanized infantry, armor, Rangers, Special Forces and select combat engineer units. The US Army has identified a need to upgrade its current inventory of 7.62mm Medium Machine Guns in order to provide the dismounted infantryman a more reliable, accurate, and lethal medium machine gun to suppress and destroy enemy personnel, lightly armored vehicles and fortified positions. System enhancements have been identified by fielded units to further improve the reliablity of this weapon system. These include adopting a forward rail system to mount ancillary sighting/night vision equipment, an accessory ammunition pouch and an improved, Light Weight Tripod.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
HOWITZER, TOWED, 155MM, M198 (MODS) (GA0430)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost			3.3	3.5	2.8							9.6
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)			3.3	3.5	2.8							9.6
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost			3.3	3.5	2.8							9.6
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Howitzer Improvement Program and Enhancement (HIPE) for the 155mm, M198, Medium Towed Howitzer. The HIPE program encompasses two major modifications, Hydraulic Power Assist Kit (HyPAK) and Enhancement (on-board power pack and power distribution). This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Howitzer modification is required to modernize and digitize current weapon systems. The M198 Howitzer must be modernized in order to perform it's mission of general support for the light division and Interim Brigade Combat Teams. The modifications applied in this program fulfill this requirement. The HIPE will greatly enhance the tactical mobility, survivability, and responsiveness of the M198. These modifications will ensure that the M198 will continue to be a force multiplier today and in the future.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
M119 MODIFICATIONS (GC0401)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.9	4.9						28.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.9	4.9						28.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.9	4.9						28.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Light Artillery System Improvement Plan (LASIP) for the 105mm, M119A1 Light Towed Howitzer. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

The 105mm M119A1 Light, Light Towed Howitzer was selected as the weapon of choice for the light forces because it was a nondevelopmental item (NDI) with growth potential for modernization needs. 408 M119A1 howitzers have been fielded beginning in FY 91. The Light Artillery System Improvement Plan (LASIP) modernization effort corrects known deficiencies, improves reliability, availability and maintainability (RAM), and provides minor operational enhancements.

Justification:
FY03 funding continues to meet the requirements for this program.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
M16 RIFLE MODS (GZ2800)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	43.1	5.2	4.3	4.3	2.1		2.4	2.4	2.1			66.0
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	43.1	5.2	4.3	4.3	2.1		2.4	2.4	2.1			66.0
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	43.1	5.2	4.3	4.3	2.1		2.4	2.4	2.1			66.0
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
The M16 family of rifles is a gas operated, magazine fed and shoulder fired weapon. They are fed 30 round magazines. The M16 Rifle Modifications Program provides a close combat optic and a modular weapon system suite (which includes a rail system, a top carry sling and a permanently affixed, rear aperture, back-up iron sight for the M16A4 Rifle). The modular weapon allows the custom configuration of the M16 Rifles with accessories and smaller items, i.e., optics, night sights, laser pointers, based on mission requirements. This system supports the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
The close combat optic allows the soldier to fire a weapon with both eyes open allowing greater awareness of events happening in close proximity and improves hit probability in daylight, low light level, wet weather and other adverse conditions. The modular weapon system is a key component of Land Warrior Lethality and allows the combat commander to custom configure weapons with accessories (i.e., daylight sights, laser pointers, ancillary weapons, etc.) based upon the mission. The top carry sling maintains the rifle in an upright position freeing the user's hands for other tasks. The permanent back-up, rear aperture, iron sight provides that capability in the event it becomes immediately necessary.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
MODIFICATIONS LESS THAN $5.0M (WOCV-WTCV) (GC0925)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	74.8	1.1	2.2	2.3	1.3	0.8	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.3		87.7
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	74.8	1.1	2.2	2.3	1.3	0.8	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.3		87.7
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	74.8	1.1	2.2	2.3	1.3	0.8	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.3		87.7
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Provides for modification of Weapons and Other Combat Vehicles with a cost less than $5.0 Million. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 will provide for M145 Machine Gun Optic Sights for the M249, M60 and M240B Machine Guns. The optic sight will allow the soldier to identify and engage targets more effectively than the existing iron sighting system. The optic sight also provides the soldier with a greater hit probability.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
ITEMS LESS THAN $5.0M (WOCV-WTCV) (GL3200)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	66.5	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4		78.2
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	66.5	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4		78.2
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	66.5	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4		78.2
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Provides for procurement and assembly of tool/shop sets, small arms, and gun mounts. The items are needed by maintenance personnel to maintain weapons and combat vehicles, and by Active Army, National Guard, Reserve and ROTC unit to perform combat and training missions. The tool/shop equipment has multi-applications and is essential to all levels of weapon and combat vehicle maintenance. This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
Required to achieve and sustain required levels of readiness to units providing maintenance support to all small arms (M16, 9mm Pistol, 7.62 Machine Gun, etc.) artillery (M102, M119, M198 Howitzers, etc.), air defense (Vulcan, PIVAD, etc.) special weapons, and fire control (Tanks, etc.) organizations. Small Arms weapons are required to support AAO shortages, field replacements and training requirements.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT (WOCV-WTCV) (GC0050)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	283.3	5.1	7.0	5.7	6.4	5.8	6.3	5.9	6.1	6.2		337.9
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	283.3	5.1	7.0	5.7	6.4	5.8	6.3	5.9	6.1	6.2		337.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	283.3	5.1	7.0	5.7	6.4	5.8	6.3	5.9	6.1	6.2		337.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
This program provides funding to establish, modernize, expand or replace Army-owned industrial facilities used in production testing of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles and their components. The program also provides for the preserving, storing and disposing for facilities and equipment that either not required for current active production or are not needed by the Army. Provisioning of Industrial Facilities (PIF) occurs at Aberdeen Test Center, Md; White Sands Missile Range, NM; and Yuma Proving Grounds, Az. The Layaway funding supports efforts at Rock Island, Il and Watervliet, NY arsenals.

Justification:
The PIF funding will support upgrading and replacing of technically or economically obsolete production test instrumentation to ensure that complete and accurate test data is collected and that safety and environmental hazards are minimized. Benefits of this effort include increased test efficiencies and decreased costs and risks th Army program managers. The Layaway of Indusrtrial Facilities effort preserves the Army's abilities to respond to increases in production capabilties while keeping active production costs down. The effort allows the Army to excess equipment no longer needed. Economies are derived from this this effort that benefit the entire Army.

Exhibit P-5, Weapon WTCV Cost Analysis	Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No. Procurement of W&TCV, Army / 2 / Weapons and other combat vehicles	P-1 Line Item Nomenclature: PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT (WOCV-WTCV) (GC0050)	Weapon System Type:	Date: February 2002

WTCV Cost Elements	ID CD	FY 00			FY 01			FY 02			FY 03		
		TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost	TotalCost	Qty	UnitCost
		$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000	$000	Each	$000
PIF					3450			3756			3165		
LIF					2293			2674			2695		
Total					**5743**			**6430**			**5860**		

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
PIF2 OMNIBUS (WOCV-WTCV) (GC2001)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	236.2	3.5	4.5	3.5	3.7	3.2	3.7	3.8	4.1	4.2		270.2
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	236.2	3.5	4.5	3.5	3.7	3.2	3.7	3.8	4.1	4.2		270.2
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	236.2	3.5	4.5	3.5	3.7	3.2	3.7	3.8	4.1	4.2		270.2
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
This program provides funding to the Army Test and Evaluation Command (ATEC), Developmental Test Command (DTC) to establish, modernize, expand or replace Army-owned industrial facilities used in production testing of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles and their components. It sustains Army production test capabilities through upgrade and replacement of instrumentation and equipment that is technologically and/or economically obsolete. Modernization of test instrumentation and equipment generally provides increased automation and efficiencies, improved data quality and quantity and cost avoidances to Army Program Managers. Programmed funding will be used to upgrade or replace production test instrumentation and equipment at Aberdeen Test Center (ATC), Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD; White Sands Missile Range (WSMR), NM and Yuma Proving Ground (YPG), Yuma, AZ. This project supports all transition paths of the Army Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY03 procures: At ATC, on-board vehicle data collection equipment for monitoring automotive and data bus performance during field shock and vibration testing; high speed toxic fumes gas and particulate analyzers for vehicle fire extinguisher testing; instrumentation and instrumentation interfaces for testing on-board computers and micro-controllers in combat vehicles; data acquisition and analysis equipment for toxic fumes testing; gun tube positioning and video equipment for fire control testing; electronic diagnostic instrumentation used to troubleshoot, calibrate, set-up, and repair sensors and data acquisition equipment; high speed digital cameras for ballistics tests and on-board data acquisition equipment for vehicle automotive tests. At WSMR, replacement of Semiconductor Test Lab instrumentation used to test complex integrated circuits for radiation survivability/vulnerability tests; instrumentation and equipment to support nuclear survivability testing of stockpile electronic piece parts for combat vehicles at the WSMR Radiation Tolerance Assured Supply and Support Center and replacement/upgraded amplifies and antennas for electromagnetic radiation effects testing. At YPG, real-time data collection and transmitting equipment and sensors for on-board collection of automotive performance data and ballistics measurements; automation and upgrade of environmental conditioning equipment; establishment of a combat systems firing range and acoustic scoring system for fire control system testing and upgrade of gas analyzers and measurement equipment in the Material Analysis Laboratory. The majority of the instrumentation being upgraded or replaced is obsolete and has met or exceeded it's economic life. This instrumentation is required to ensure complete and accurate test data is collected and safety and environmental hazards are minimized. Benefits of this project include increased test efficiencies and decreased costs and risks to Army Program Managers.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
LAYAWAY OF INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (GC2100)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	47.0	1.7	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.1	2.0	2.0		67.6
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	47.0	1.7	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.1	2.0	2.0		67.6
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	47.0	1.7	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.1	2.0	2.0		67.6
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
This budget line provides for the preserving, storing, and disposing of industrial facilities and equipment that are no longer required to support current production at Watervliet and Rock Island Arsenals.

This project provides for the layaway in place (LIP) of 10 machines in the Army Reserve Plant (ARP) 027 and the excessing of 100 machines. Per DoD 4120.21-M-1, Chapter 1, Equipment Managers Services, this effort provides for demilling of special gages, test fixtures, special tooling (ST) and special test equipment (STE). Work also includes layaway of the manufacturing floor space in Building 220.

The increase in layaway funding in FY 2003-2004 is to help fund Watervliet Arsenal's "footprint" reduction plan. The project will continue the excessing of 389 machines, and vacating of buildings 125 and 110, for a total of 334,00 square feet of floor space.

Justification:
The funds are used for the protection and preservation of equipment and facilities no longer required for active production, but which must be retained for possible future peacetime or replenishment production needs. Included are those resources needed to cover the packaging, crating, handling, and transportation (PCH&T) costs for moving equipment to a disposal point or storage site, decontamination, and plant clearance requirements.

The execution of footprint reduction programs allows the arsenals to meet the requirements of Program Budget Decision 407, to be more efficient, and to reduce their operating costs. This results in lower costs for the weapon systems produced.

This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
INDUSTRIAL PREPAREDNESS (GC0075)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	56.7	3.0	3.1	2.9	4.2	3.2	2.7	2.7	2.9	3.0		84.5
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	56.7	3.0	3.1	2.9	4.2	3.2	2.7	2.7	2.9	3.0		84.5
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	56.7	3.0	3.1	2.9	4.2	3.2	2.7	2.7	2.9	3.0		84.5
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
This line provides for the maintenance of laidaway portions of active weapons production plants, and the storage, protection, and maintenance of laidaway Government-owned equipment being stored on-site at Government-owned plants.

At Hawthorne Army Depot, the funding represents the storage costs for items from Rock Island and Watervliet Arsenals, and stored under contract DAAA09-99-D-0022. The funds also pay for storage, maintenance, and inspection of Industrial Plant Equipment (IPE) stored at Rock Island Arsenal, and 57 laidaway machine tools (IPE), gages, special measuring equipment, tooling and fixturing stored at Watervliet Arsenal.

Justification:
Funds are used for the maintenance of laidaway weapons production facilities to include utilities, buildings, nonseverable equipment, plant equipment, special tooling (ST), and special test equipment (STE) being retained as part of approved plant equipment packages (PEPs) which are required to support future replenishment requirements. Also, includes a fair share of the recurring overhead costs such as grounds maintenance, fire protection, plant security, and administrative support. Decreased Industrial Preparedness Operations (IPO) funding in FYs 2003-2005 reflects savings anticipated from footprint reduction plans at the two arsenals.

This system supports the Legacy transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP)

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
SMALL ARMS (SOLDIER ENH PROG) (GC0076)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	12.0	2.4	5.6	2.1	0.3	2.0	2.4	1.9	2.0	2.0		32.5
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	12.0	2.4	5.6	2.1	0.3	2.0	2.4	1.9	2.0	2.0		32.5
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	12.0	2.4	5.6	2.1	0.3	2.0	2.4	1.9	2.0	2.0		32.5
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
This program provides small arms equipment for the soldier. Funding identified in FY00/03 will provide the soldiers with the following: a Dual Mount that can be used in both the vehicular (Armament HMMWV) and ground mount application for the MK19 Grenade Machine Gun (GMG) and M2 Heavy Barrel MG; an M197 HMMWV Mount (consisting of a pintle adapter, pintle, and travel lock) which provides the capability to mount either the 7.62mm M240B or the 5.56mm M249MG on the existing weapon station of the Armament HMMWV; an M203 Rail System which provides targeting capability for 40MM night engagements; a Sniper Accessory Kit that will contain a hand held wind meter, a low profile bipod, a polarized filter for a day scope, a compact cleaning kit, a ballistic calculator, a range data book, a stock pack and a drag bag (all are available as non-developmental items); the Fire Support Team Vehicle (FISTV) and the Improved TOW Vehicle (ITV) are currently equipped with a weapon mount which accepts the M60 MG (which is being replaced by the M249 MG which does not fit into the existing FISTV/ITV weapon mount). The M249 Mounting Kit for the FISTV/ITV will provide an expedient method to convert the existing weapon mount to accept the M249 MG. The Combat Ammo Pack will hold 50-100 rounds, attach directly to the M240B MMG, protect the ammo during initial forward movements and allow the soldier to better carry the weapon during forward movement firing. These items support the Legacy-to-Objective transition path of the Transformation Campaign Plan (TCP).

Justification:
FY 03 procures 400 Combat Ammo Packs and 3200 M203 Rail Systems. The Dual Mount will be fielded to scout platoons enabling them to install or switch weapons quickly in the event one vehicle goes down. Quantities have been increased to allow fielding to Infantry Anti-Armor and Military Police units. The system corrects the shortcomings of the current MK64 system allowing for bold and accurate traverse and elevation, further range (elevation) for the MK19, recoil attenuation of the M2 MG and capability for range card preparation. The M197 HMMWV Mount allows quick mounting of either the M240B or the M249 MG without tools and permits improved operator control of the weapon in both traverse and elevation. The M203 Rail System (RS) will allow the M203 weapon system to engage targets at night. The Soldier Enhancement Program (SEP) was established by Congress to provide essential equipment for the individual soldier such as the Sniper Accessory Kit. The M249 Mounting Kit for the FISTV/ITV enables the existing weapon mount to readily accept the M249MG. The Sniper Accessory Kit will provide the soldier with low cost ancillary equipment needed to enhance overall operational capabilities and increase lethality and survivability. The Combat Ammo Pack will protect the M240B ammunition belt during forward movements and allow the soldier to better carry the weapon while providing forward walking fire, thereby increasing lethality.

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /2/Weapons and other combat vehicles

P-1 Item Nomenclature
CLOSED ACCOUNT ADJUSTMENTS (GC9500)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	23.7	0.3	0.3	0.1								24.5
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	23.7	0.3	0.3	0.1								24.5
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	23.7	0.3	0.3	0.1								24.5
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Funds payment of valid invoices, claims, and adjustments against the closed-year Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles (WTCV) appropriation.

The funds in this account are required to cover payment of valid invoices on cancelled unliquidated obligations, claims, and obligational adjustments for fiscal years which have been closed in accordance with provisions of P.L. 101-510 and 31 USC 1553 as stated below:

"Subject to the provisions of paragraph (2), after the closing of an account under section 1552(a) or 1555 of this title, obligations and adjustments to obligations that would have been properly chargeable to that account, both as to purpose and in amount, before closing and that are not otherwise chargeable to any current appropriation account of the agency may be charged to any current appropriation account of the agency available for the same purpose."

Exhibit P-40, Budget Item Justification Sheet

Date: February 2002

Appropriation/Budget Activity/Serial No:
Procurement of W&TCV, Army /3/Spare and repair parts

P-1 Item Nomenclature
SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS (WTCV) (GE0150)

Program Elements for Code B Items:

Code:

Other Related Program Elements:

	Prior Years	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	To Complete	Total Prog
Proc Qty												
Gross Cost	61.8	18.4	22.7	26.1	36.9	25.4	27.8	21.0	22.1	24.0	204.7	490.9
Less PY Adv Proc												
Plus CY Adv Proc												
Net Proc (P-1)	61.8	18.4	22.7	26.1	36.9	25.4	27.8	21.0	22.1	24.0	204.7	490.9
Initial Spares												
Total Proc Cost	61.8	18.4	22.7	26.1	36.9	25.4	27.8	21.0	22.1	24.0	204.7	490.9
Flyaway U/C												
Wpn Sys Proc U/C												

Description:
Provides for procurement of spares to support initial fielding of new or modified end items.

Justification:
The funds in this account procure depot level reparable (DLR) secondary items from the Supply Management, Army activity of the Army Working Capital Fund. To provide initial support, funds are normally required in the same year that end items are fielded.
Some of the WTCV systems included in this requirement are: M1 Series Tank, M88 Series Tank, Bradley Fighting Vehicle, and other Tank and Automotive systems.